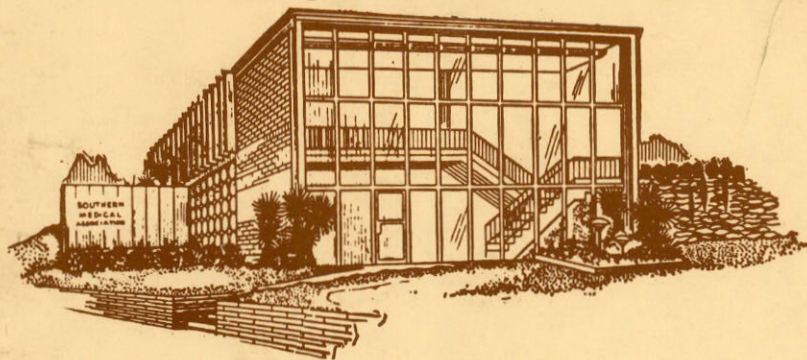


Southern Medical Association YEARBOOK

1977-1978

- **Officers**
- **Minutes, 71st Annual Meeting**
- **Constitution and Bylaws**
- **Facts on SMA**
- **Guide for Section Officers**



*2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Alabama 35205*

CONTENTS

OFFICERS	5-38
MINUTES, 71ST ANNUAL MEETING	45
CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS	107
FACTS ON SMA	117
SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE	137

OFFICERS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

1977 - 1978

INDEX

Associate Councilors	13-29
Board of Trustees	31
Committees, Standing	32,33
Council, Members of	13-29, 30
Councilors-Elect	31
Editorial Board	31
Executive Committee of the Council	31
General Officers	5-10, 30
Index of Names	41
Past Councilors, Living	33-35
Past Presidents, Living	33
Section Officers	35-38
Woman's Auxiliary Officers	39-40

President

ANDREW F. GIESEN, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

558 Mooney Road
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548
Telephone 904-242-5409

OFFICE ADDRESS

P. O. Box 1488
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548
Telephone 904-242-1151



BIRTHPLACE: Macon, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: October 11, 1925

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Roanoke College, 1949

M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Radiology

WIFE: Virginia

JOINED SMA: April 1959; became a life member in December 1964

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1964-1967

Vice-Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968

Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969

Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1969-1970

Councilor from Florida, 1970-1975

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1970-1978

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1973-1974

Chairman of the Council, 1974-1975

First Vice-President, 1975-1976

President-Elect, 1976-1977

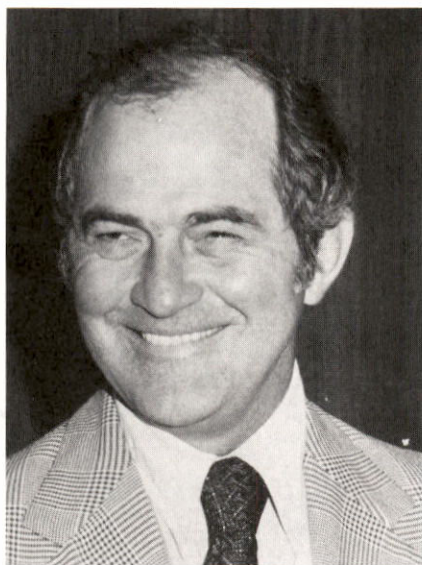
President, 1977-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Personnel



President-Elect

THOMAS B. DAMERON, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

414 Scotland Street
Raleigh, N.C. 27609
Telephone 919-787-2846

OFFICE ADDRESS

Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic
3515 Glenwood Avenue
P. O. Box 10707
Raleigh, N.C. 27605
Telephone 919-781-5600

BIRTHPLACE: Nashville, N.C.

BIRTH DATE: June 1, 1924

EDUCATION: University of North Carolina, 1941-43
M.D. degree, Duke University School of Medicine, 1947

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Nancy

JOINED SMA: February 1956

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1966-1971
Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1976
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1971-1978
Vice-Chairman, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1975-1976
Chairman of the Council, 1975-1976
Chairman, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1976-1977
First Vice-President, 1976-1977
President-Elect, 1977-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance
Committee on Personnel

First Vice-President

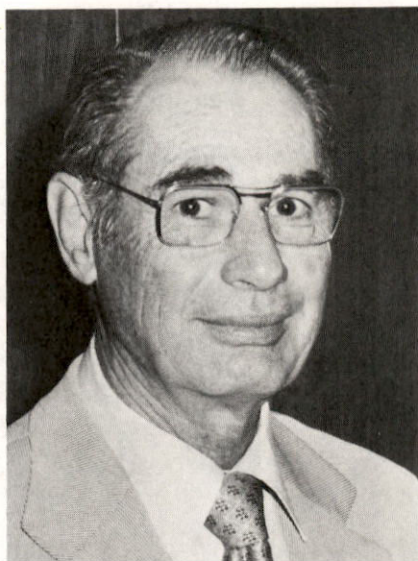
G. BAKER HUBBARD, SR.

HOME ADDRESS

1681 Humboldt Highway
Jackson, Tenn. 38201
Telephone 901-422-3328

OFFICE ADDRESS

616 West Forest Avenue
Jackson, Tenn. 38301
Telephone 901-424-2345



BIRTHPLACE: Princeton, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 3, 1912

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Western Kentucky State College, 1933
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1937

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

WIFE: Elizabeth

JOINED SMA: February 1968

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1967-1972
Councilor from Tennessee, 1972-1977
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1972-1978
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1975-1976
Chairman of the Council, 1976-1977
First Vice-President, 1977-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Public Relations
Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member
Committee on Special Awards, Chairman



Second Vice-President

COLEMAN JACOBSON

HOME ADDRESS

7114 Royal Lane
Dallas, Texas 75230
Telephone 214-368-2526

OFFICE ADDRESS

Dallas Associated Dermatologist
3707 Gaston Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75246
Telephone 214-824-2087

BIRTHPLACE: New Haven, Conn.

BIRTH DATE: April 18, 1921

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, University of Iowa, 1943
B.S. degree, University of Iowa, 1945
M.D. degree, University of Iowa, 1949

SPECIALTY: Dermatology

WIFE: Ruth

JOINED SMA: June 1961

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

General Chairman on Arrangements, 1976-1977
Second Vice-President, 1977-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Meeting Places, Chairman

Executive Vice-President

MR. ROBERT F. BUTTS

HOME ADDRESS

2216 Pine Crest Drive
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-822-4360

OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Ala. 35205
Telephone 205-323-4400



BIRTHPLACE: Eufaula, Ala.

BIRTH DATE: May 16, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Alabama, 1947
Graduate work, Northwestern University, 1950

JOINED SMA: January 1948

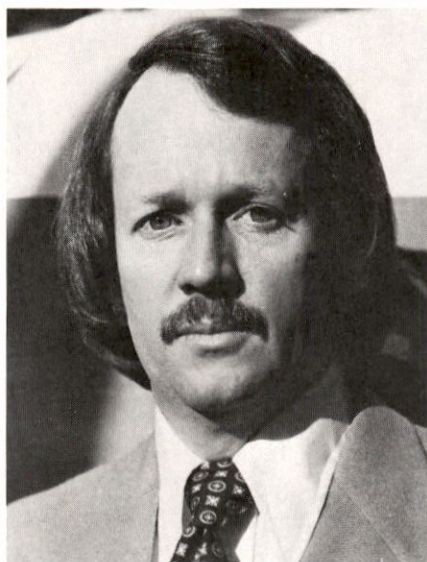
WIFE: Jeannine

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950
Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954
Business Manager, 1954-1965
Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1959-1960
Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1960-1961
Managing Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1960-
Executive Director, 1961-1976
Executive Vice-President, 1976-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on The Employees' Pension Trust
Committee on Publications and Advertising, ex officio member



Executive Director

MR. ROY B. EVANS, JR.

HOME ADDRESS

419-C Poplar Place
Birmingham, Ala. 35209
Telephone 205-879-1158

OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Ala. 35205
Telephone 205-323-4400

BIRTHPLACE: Jacksonville, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: June 10, 1936

EDUCATION: University of Alabama, 1954-1955
Birmingham Southern College, 1955-1957
Graduate work, Michigan State University, 1960

JOINED SMA: February 1960

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Administrative Assistant, 1960-1961
Assistant Business Manager, 1961-1965
Business Manager, 1965-1977
Assistant Executive Director, 1971-1976
Executive Director, 1976-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member

**Editor
Southern
Medical Journal**

JOHN B. THOMISON

HOME ADDRESS

714 Darden Place
Nashville, Tenn. 37205
Telephone 615-352-6173

OFFICE ADDRESS

P. O. Box 70
Nashville, Tenn. 37202
Telephone 615-327-1855



BIRTHPLACE: Chattanooga, Tenn.

BIRTH DATE: April 17, 1921

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1942
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1944

SPECIALTY: Pathology

WIFE: Elva

JOINED SMA: April 1962

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1977-

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Publications and Advertising
Committee on Scientific Work, ex officio member



Editor Southern Medicine

R. H. KAMPMEIER

HOME ADDRESS

4424 Alcott Drive
Nashville, Tenn. 37215
Telephone 615-292-8773

OFFICE ADDRESS

Vanderbilt University
School of Medicine, Station 17
Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Telephone 615-322-4871

BIRTHPLACE: Clarksville, Iowa

BIRTH DATE: January 15, 1898

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, State University of Iowa, 1920

M.D. degree, State University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1923

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Blanche

JOINED SMA: July 1935; became a life member in June 1961

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1954-1972

Editor, *Southern Medicine*, 1961-

First Vice-President, 1962-1963

President-Elect, 1963-1964

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1963-1965

President, 1964-1965

Member, Board of Trustees, 1965-1971

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on History, Chairman

Committee on Publications and Advertising

Alabama

MARGARET S. KLAPPER

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1619 Lakewood Drive
Birmingham, Ala. 35216
Telephone 205-942-3145

OFFICE ADDRESS

Assistant to the Vice President
for Health Affairs
111 Mortimer Jordan Hall
University Station
Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Telephone 205-934-4626



BIRTHPLACE: New Orleans, La.

BIRTH DATE: May 23, 1914

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Newcomb College, 1935
M.D. degree, Tulane University, 1939

SPECIALTY: Medicine

HUSBAND: Clarence Klapper, Ph.D.

JOINED SMA: Life Member, 1957

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Medicine, 1960-1963
Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1963-1964
Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1964-1965
Associate Councilor from Alabama, 1976-1977
Councilor from Alabama, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance
Committee on Personnel, Chairwoman
Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

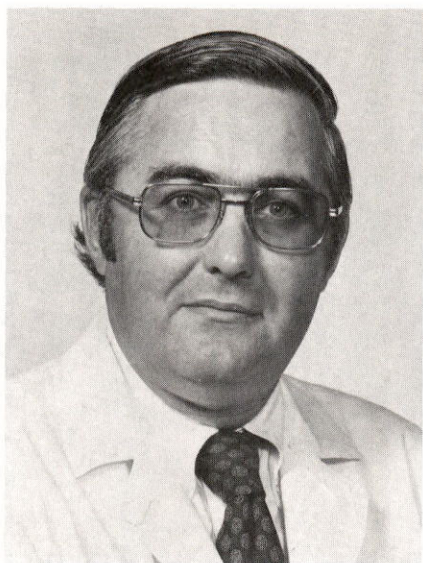
HENRY G. HERROD, JR., 408 East Tenth Street, Tuscaloosa (35401)

ROBERT A. KREISBERG, Chairman, Department of Medicine, 2451 Fillingim Street, Mobile (36617)

HERBERT T. SMITH, 201 Governors Drive, Huntsville (35801)

G. GAYLE STEPHENS, Chairman, Department of Family Medicine, University of Alabama School of Medicine, University of Alabama in Birmingham, University Station, Birmingham (35294)

CLAUDE M. WARREN, JR., 1720 Springhill Avenue, Mobile (35604)



Arkansas

DAVID L. BARCLAY
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

14 Arrow Ridge Court
Little Rock, Ark. 72205
Telephone 501-225-6853

OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Obstetrics—
Gynecology
University of Arkansas
Medical Center
Little Rock, Ark. 72201
Telephone 501-661-5921

BIRTHPLACE: Everett, Wash.

BIRTH DATE: September 17, 1930

EDUCATION: University of Washington, 1951

M.D. degree, University of Washington School of Medicine, 1955

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics-Gynecology

WIFE: Janie

JOINED SMA: August 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Gynecology, 1967-1969
Chairman-Elect, Section on Gynecology 1969-1970
Chairman, Section on Gynecology, 1970-1971
Associate Councilor from Arkansas, 1973-1974
Councilor from Arkansas, 1974-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Medical Students

Associate Councilors

CURRY BRADBURN, JR., 200 Doctors Park Building, 9600 Kanis Road, Little Rock (72205)
C. LYNN HARRIS, 820 South Main, Hope (71801)
J. CLYDE HART, JR., 1420 West 43rd, Pine Bluff (71601)
HENRY V. KIRBY, Boone County Medical Center, 1001 West Nicholson Avenue, Harrison
(72601)
ALVAH J. NELSON, Radiology Associates, P.A., 500 South University, Little Rock (72205)

District of Columbia

W. REAMS PERKINS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

8459 Portland Place
McLean, Va. 22101
Telephone 703-356-1730

OFFICE ADDRESS

825 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20037
Telephone 202-337-2727



BIRTHPLACE: Richmond, Va.

BIRTH DATE: October 27, 1934

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Richmond, 1957
M.D. degree, Medical College of Virginia, 1961

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics-Gynecology

WIFE: Andrea

JOINED SMA: February 1974

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1973-1974
Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1974-1979

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Associate Councilors

CHARLES E. BICKHAM, JR., 5920 Searl Terrace (20016)
WILLIAM P. HERBST, III, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Suite 798 (20006)
LEONARD T. PETERSON, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W. (20037)
MAXINE SCHURTER, 5272 River Road (20016)
JAMES G. SITES, Fairfax Hospital, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, 330 Gallows Road, Falls Church, Va. (20046)



Florida

WALTER C. JONES, III
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

3774 Main Highway
Miami, Fla. 33133
Telephone 305-448-8439

OFFICE ADDRESS

Coral Gables Orthopaedic
Associates
4675 Ponce De Leon Boulevard
Coral Gables, Fla. 33146
Telephone 305-667-3511

BIRTHPLACE: Miami, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: September 4, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Virginia, 1949

M.D. degree, University of Miami School of Medicine, 1958

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Suzanne

JOINED SMA: August 1964

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Florida, 1970-1975

General Chairman on Arrangements, Miami Beach Meeting, 1971

Second Vice-President, 1971-1972

Councilor from Florida, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Medical Students

Associate Councilors

LAWRENCE S. COHEN, 4600 North Habana Avenue, Suite 35, Tampa (33614)

J. LEE DOCKERY, Associate Professor of Obstetrics-Gynecology, University of Florida College of Medicine, 3832 S.W. 84th Street, Gainesville (32610)

RONALD J. MANN, Department of Orthopedics & Rehabilitation, University of Miami School of Medicine, P.O. Box 520875, Biscayne Annex, Miami (33152)

SAM E. STEPHENSON, JR., University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West, P. O. Box 2751, Jacksonville (32209)

THOMAS J. ZAYDON, 3661 South Miami Avenue, Suite #409, Miami (33133)

Georgia

EDWIN C. EVANS

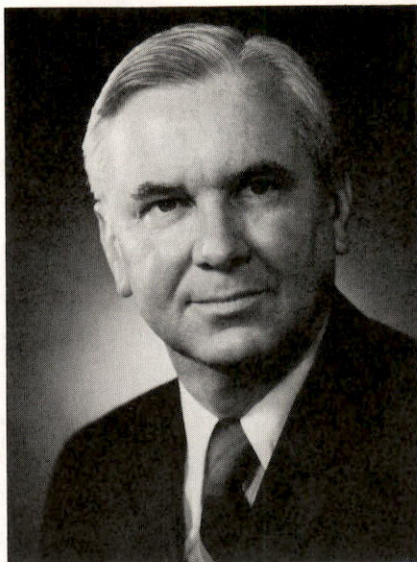
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

500 Westover Drive, N.W.
Atlanta, Ga. 30305
Telephone 404-355-2203

OFFICE ADDRESS

414 Baptist Professional Building
340 Boulevard, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga. 30312
Telephone 404-577-1231



BIRTHPLACE: Milledgeville, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: June 30, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Georgia, 1936
M.D. degree, Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine, 1940

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Margie

JOINED SMA: December 1969

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

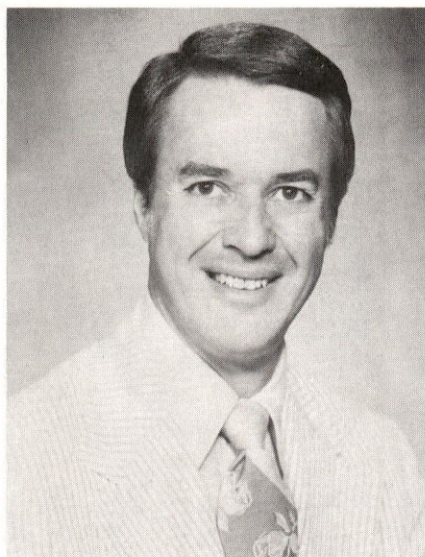
Secretary, Section on Medicine, 1969-1970
Vice-Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1970-1971
Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1971-1972
Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1972-1973
Associate Councilor from Georgia, 1973-1974
Councilor from Georgia, 1974-1979
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1977-1978
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1974-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Meeting Places
Committee on Public Relations
Committee on Publications and Advertising, Chairman
Committee on Scientific Work, Program Coordinator
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

JOSEPH M. ALMAND, JR., 606 South Greenwood Street, La Grange (30240)
WILLIAM E. HUGER, JR., Suite 675, Piedmont Building, 35 Collier Road, N.W., Atlanta (30309)
WILLIAM D. LOGAN, 272 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta (30312)
WILLIAM W. MOORE, JR., 1175 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 1624, Atlanta (30309)
C. REX TEESLINK, 505 Regent Place, Augusta (30909)



Kentucky

ROBERT G. OVERSTREET
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS
2501 Denham Road
Louisville, Ky. 40205
Telephone 502-459-5835

OFFICE ADDRESS
870 Medical Towers South
Louisville, Ky. 40202
Telephone 502-583-1621

BIRTHPLACE: Louisville, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: April 6, 1931

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Denison University, 1953
M.D. degree, University of Louisville, 1957

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Joe Anne

JOINED SMA: June 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Councilor from Kentucky, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on History
Committee on Medical Students

Associate Councilors

CECIL L. GRUMBLES, 39 Hill Road, Louisville (40204)
PAUL F. MADDOX, Box 127, Campton (41301)
WILLIAM R. MEEKER, JR., 417 Fayette Park, Lexington (40506)
ROBERT SCHIAVONE, 2908 Lighthouse Road, Louisville (40222)
WILLIAM P. VONDERHAAR, 801 Barrett Avenue, Louisville (40204)

Louisiana

J. RALPH MEIER

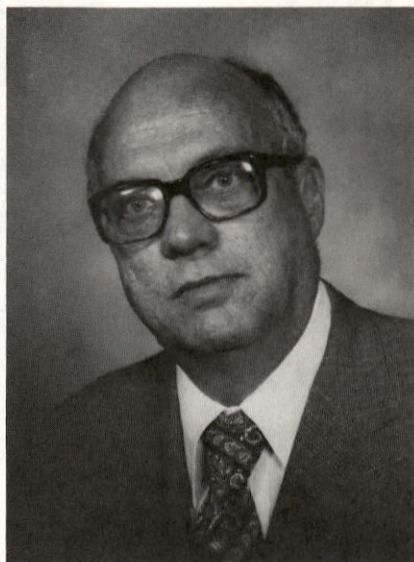
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

1220 Jefferson Avenue
New Orleans, La. 70115
Telephone 504-895-0891

OFFICE ADDRESS

2021 Perdido Street
New Orleans, La. 70112
Telephone 504-588-3101



BIRTHPLACE: Shreveport, La.

BIRTH DATE: July 28, 1930

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Centenary College, 1951

M.D. degree, Louisiana State University School of Medicine, 1955

SPECIALTY: Pathology

WIFE: Connie

JOINED SMA: 1963, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pathology, 1963-1965

Vice-Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1965-1966

Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1966-1967

General Chairman on Arrangements, New Orleans Meeting, 1968

Second Vice-President, 1968-1969

Associate Councilor from Louisiana, 1970-1973

Councilor from Louisiana, 1973-1978

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1973-1978

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1976-1977

Chairman of the Council, 1977-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance, Chairman

Committee on Public Relations

Associate Councilors

MARIO A. CALONJE, East Jefferson General Hospital, 4200 Houma Boulevard, Metairie (70002)

CARLTON L. CARPENTER, JR., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge (70802)

GEORGE S. ELLIS, 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans (70112)

GEORGE L. LEONARD, Department of Pathology, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans (70121)

ANDREW RAINER, St. Patrick Hospital, 524 South Ryan Street, Lake Charles (70601)



Maryland

RICHARD D. RICHARDS

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2006 Skyline Road
Towson, Md. 21204
Telephone 301-821-7310

OFFICE ADDRESS

Department of Ophthalmology
University of Maryland Hospital
Baltimore, Md. 21201
Telephone 301-528-5929

BIRTHPLACE: Grand Haven, Mich.

BIRTH DATE: March 10, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Michigan, 1948

M.D. degree, University of Michigan, 1951

M.Sc. degree, State University of Iowa (Ophthalmology), 1958

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Alice

JOINED SMA: August 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1972-1973

Chairman-Elect, Section on Ophthalmology, 1973-1974

Chairman, Section on Ophthalmology, 1974-1975

Councilor from Maryland, 1976-1981

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Grants and Loans

Committee on Scientific Work

Associate Councilors

C. EARL HILL, P. O. Box 1070, Lake Shore Station, Pasadena (21122)

JOSEPH J. McDONALD, 6201 Greenbelt Road, Suites U-12-14, College Park (20740)

JOHN F. STRAHAN, 7401 Osler Drive, Suite 107, Baltimore (21204)

GEORGE E. URBAN, JR., 9131 Piscataway Road, Clinton (20735)

DANIEL I. WELLIVER, 19 Ridge Road, Westminster (21157)

Mississippi

EVERETT CRAWFORD

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

P. O. Box 271
Tylertown, Miss. 39667
Telephone 601-876-3605

OFFICE ADDRESS

Doctor's Clinic
P. O. Box 271
Tylertown, Miss. 39667
Telephone 601-876-3466

Photo Not
Available

BIRTHPLACE: Tylertown, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: July 10, 1912

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Mississippi College, 1932

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1936

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

WIFE: Frances

JOINED SMA: 1939; became a Life Member October 1968

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor, 1975-1976
Councilor from Mississippi, 1976-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on History

Associate Councilors

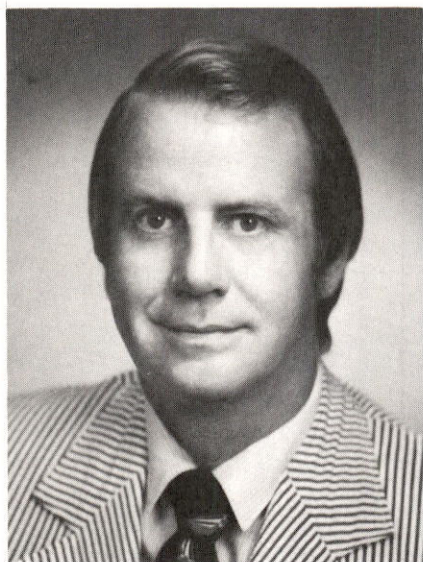
THOMAS A. BAINES, 820 North State Street, Jackson (39201)

JESSE T. DAVIS, 815 Childs Street, Corinth (38834)

J. GORDON DEES, 775 North State Street, Jackson (39201)

T. SCOTT McCAY, Department of Radiology, St. Dominic Hospital, Jackson (39216)

LOUIE F. WILKINS, JR., P. O. Box 534, Brookhaven (39601)



Missouri

ROBERT K. DORTON

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

#8 Fordyce Manor
St. Louis, Mo. 63131
Telephone 314-567-1245

OFFICE ADDRESS

911 South Brentwood Boulevard
St. Louis, Mo. 63105
Telephone 314-862-5252

BIRTHPLACE: Weyland, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: November 11, 1933

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, Berea College, Berea, Kentucky, 1955
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1959

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

WIFE: Ingrid

JOINED SMA: April 1968

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Missouri, 1970-1975
Councilor from Missouri, 1976-1981
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1976-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Meeting Places

Associate Councilors

CHARLES F. BAHN, 14 Doctors' Park, 801 South Mt. Auburn Road, Cape Girardeau (63701)
HAROLD L. JONES, Ferrell-Duncan Clinic, 1550 East Sunshine, Springfield (65804)
ROGER L. MELL, 27 Log Cabin Drive, St. Louis (63124)
HUGH E. STEPHENSON, JR., Professor of Surgery, University of Missouri School of Medicine, Columbia (65201)
ROBERT FRANCIS WORTMANN, 6400 Prospect Avenue, Kansas City (64132)

North Carolina

GEORGE W. LILES

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

691 Williamsburg Road
Concord, N.C. 28025
Telephone 704-782-2816

OFFICE ADDRESS

Cabarrus Surgical Clinic, P.A.
48 Ardsley Avenue, N.E.
Concord, N.C. 28025
Telephone 704-786-1108



BIRTHPLACE: McColl, S.C.

BIRTH DATE: July 20, 1920

EDUCATION: B.S.M. degree, Duke University, 1942
M.D. degree, Duke Medical School, 1944

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

WIFE: Jane

JOINED SMA: November 1970

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1975
Councilor from North Carolina, 1976-1981

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
Committee on Public Relations
Committee on Publications and Advertising
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

LUTHER E. BARNHARDT, JR., 4A-2 Doctors Park, Asheville (28801)
JAMES E. GIBSON, Sanford Surgical Clinic, Sanford (27330)
HARVEY C. MAY, Eastover Medical Park, Suite 305, 2711 Randolph Road, Charlotte (28207)
DONALD E. MCCOLLUM, Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)
CHARLES P. NICHOLSON, JR., 3108 Arendell Street, Moreland (28557)



Oklahoma

JAMES E. WHITE
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2117 East 47th Place
Tulsa, Okla. 74105
Telephone 918-742-4061

OFFICE ADDRESS

6565 South Yale Avenue
Suite 1212
Tulsa, Okla. 74136
Telephone 918-492-5454

BIRTHPLACE: Okmulgee, Okla.

BIRTH DATE: March 28, 1929

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Oklahoma, 1950

M.D. degree, University of Oklahoma School of Medicine, 1954

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

WIFE: Jeanne

JOINED SMA: 1963, Life Member

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Oklahoma, 1968-1973

Councilor from Oklahoma, 1973-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Chairman

Committee on Selections, Chairman

Associate Councilors

OLLIE W. DEHART, 122 West Delaware, Vinita (74301)

BENJAMIN H. GASTON, 1601 West Okmulgee, Muskogee (74401)

JOE B. JARMAN, JR., 330 South Fifth Street, Enid (73701)

RALPH E. PAYNE, 3301 N.W. 50th, Oklahoma City (73112)

THOMAS R. TURNER, 4867 South Sheridan Road, Tulsa (74145)

South Carolina

WILLIAM W. VALLOTTON

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

15 Broughton Road
Charleston, S.C. 29407
Telephone 803-766-0483

OFFICE ADDRESS

Storm Eye Institute
Medical University of
South Carolina
80 Barre Street
Charleston, S.C. 29401
Telephone 803-792-2492



BIRTHPLACE: Valdosta, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: November 26, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, Duke University, 1947
M.D. degree, Medical College of Georgia, 1952

SPECIALTY: Ophthalmology

WIFE: Hulda

JOINED SMA: April 1966

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

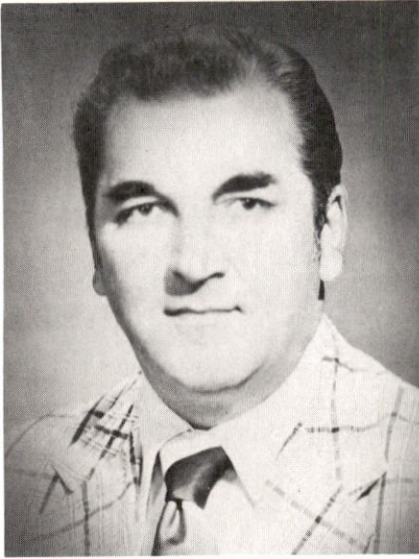
Associate Councilor from South Carolina, 1972-1975
Councilor from South Carolina, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Associate Councilors

WARREN Y. ADKINS, 171 Ashley Avenue, Charleston (29403)
DAVID W. BAXLEY, JR., 3428 Meeting Street Road, Charleston Heights (29405)
HENRY G. KELLEY, JR., 711 North Church Street, Spartanburg (29303)
J. HOWARD STOKES, JR., 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)
NEIL S. WILLIAMS, 126 South Ribaut Road, Beaufort (29902)



Tennessee

JOHN B. LYNCH

Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

2312 Valley Brook Road
Nashville, Tenn. 37215
Telephone 615-383-3790

OFFICE ADDRESS

S-2221 Vanderbilt Hospital
Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Telephone 615-322-3451

BIRTHPLACE: Akron, Ohio

BIRTH DATE: February 5, 1929

EDUCATION: Vanderbilt University, 1946-1949

M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Plastic Surgery

WIFE: Jean

JOINED SMA: November 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1969-1970
Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1970-1971
Chairman-Elect, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1971-1972
Chairman, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1972-1973
Associate Councilor from Texas, 1971-1973
Associate Councilor from Tennessee, 1973-1977
Councilor from Tennessee, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Grants and Loans
Committee on Medical Students
Committee on Publications and Advertising

Associate Councilors

JOHN E. KESTERSON, 606 West Main Avenue, Knoxville (37902)

BEN D. HALL, 115 West Fairview, Johnson City (37601)

CAULEY W. HAYES, JR., 1010 East Third Street, Chattanooga (37403)

ROBERT C. REEDER, 969 Madison, Suite 1407, Memphis (38104)

JOHN L. SAWYERS, Chief of Surgery, St. Thomas Hospital, 4220 Harding Road, Nashville (37202)

Texas

L. S. THOMPSON, JR.
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS
3620 Princeton
Dallas, Texas 75205
Telephone 214-521-7636

OFFICE ADDRESS
P. O. Box 2220
Southland Center
Dallas, Texas 75221
Telephone 214-653-3121



BIRTHPLACE: Dallas, Texas

BIRTH DATE: July 4, 1924

EDUCATION: University of Texas, 1944
M.D. degree, Baylor College of Medicine, 1948

SPECIALTY: Surgery

WIFE: Liz

JOINED SMA: January 1955

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

General Chairman on Arrangements, Dallas Meeting, 1970
Second Vice-President, 1970-1971
Associate Councilor from Texas, 1971-1975
Councilor from Texas, 1975-1980

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Public Relations, Chairman

Associate Councilors

N. C. HIGHTOWER, JR., Scott & White Clinic, Temple (76501)
GLENN M. JONES, 3707 21st Street, Lubbock (79410)
STEPHEN R. LEWIS, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston (77550)
JOSEPH T. PAINTER, M. D. Anderson Hospital & Tumor Institute, Texas Medical Center,
Houston (77025)
JOHN A. WEBB, 704 Medical Towers, Houston (77025)



Virginia

M. PINSON NEAL, JR.
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS

4607 Stratford Road
Richmond, Va. 23225
Telephone 804-272-0754

OFFICE ADDRESS

Medical College of Virginia
Virginia Commonwealth
University
Box 295, MCV Station
Richmond, Va. 23298
Telephone 804-770-5150

BIRTHPLACE: Columbia, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: April 22, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Missouri, 1949
B.S. in Med. degree, University of Missouri, 1951
M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Radiology

WIFE: Gail

JOINED SMA: November 1963

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968
Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969
Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1972-1973
Councilor from Virginia, 1973-1980
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1975-1978

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Finance
Committee on Grants and Loans, Chairman
Committee on Insurance
Committee on Scientific Work
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

SAMUEL W. ATKINS, JR., 1045 Main Street, Danville, (24551)
JOHN A. BOARD, Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Medical College of Virginia,
Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond (23298)
JAMES M. MOSS, 1707 Osage Street, Alexandria (22302)
WILLIAM J. REARDON, 6060 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church (22044)
W. NASH THOMPSON, Box 369, Stuart (24171)

West Virginia

JACK LECKIE
Councilor

HOME ADDRESS
2 Elwood Avenue
Huntington, W. Va. 25705
Telephone 304-529-7629

OFFICE ADDRESS
2900 First Avenue
Huntington, W. Va. 25702
Telephone 304-696-2282



BIRTHPLACE: Toler, Ky.

BIRTH DATE: September 22, 1916

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Marshall University School of Medicine, 1938
M.D. degree, George Washington University School of Medicine, 1950

SPECIALTY: Family Practice

WIFE: Barbara

JOINED SMA: Life Member, 1970

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Family Practice, 1972-1973
Chairman, Section on Family Practice, 1973-1975
Councilor from West Virginia, 1977-1982

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1977-1978

Committee on Insurance
Committee on Selections

Associate Councilors

GEORGE A. CURRY, 596 Wiley Street, Morgantown (26506)
CLAUDE R. DAVISSON, 311 East First Street, Weston (26452)
WILDA S. JOSEPH, 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)
LARRY C. SMITH, 636 Ridgewood Road, Huntington (25701)
G. E. VANSTON, St. Mary's Hospital, Huntington (25701)

OFFICERS SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 1977—1978

General Officers

- President:* Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., P. O. Box 1488, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Virginia)
- President-Elect:* Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue, P. O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. 27605 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Nancy)
- First Vice-President:* G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson, Tenn. 38301 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Elizabeth)
- Second Vice-President:* Coleman Jacobson, Dallas Associated Dermatologist, 3707 Gaston Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75246 (Specialty: Dermatology; Wife: Ruth)
- Executive Vice-President:* Mr. Robert F. Butts, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205 (Wife: Jeannine)
- Executive Director:* Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205

Council

(Year term expires follows name)

- J. Ralph Meier, Chairman (1978), 2021 Perdido Street, New Orleans, La. 70112 (Specialty: Pathology; Wife: Connie)
- Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman (1979), 414 Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: Margie)
- Margaret S. Klapper (1982), Assistant to the Vice President for Health Affairs, 111 Mortimer Jordan Hall, University Station, Birmingham, Ala. 35294 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Husband: Clarence Klapper, Ph.D.)
- David L. Barclay (1979), Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, Little Rock, Ark. 72201 (Specialty: Obstetrics-Gynecology; Wife: Janie)
- W. Reams Perkins (1979), 825 New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037 (Specialty: Obstetrics-Gynecology; Wife: Andrea)
- Walter C. Jones, III, (1980), Coral Gables Orthopaedic Associates, 4675 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, Coral Gables, Fla. 33146 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Suzanne)
- Robert G. Overstreet (1982), 870 Medical Towers South, Louisville, Ky. 40202 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: Joe Anne)
- Richard D. Richards (1981), Department of Ophthalmology, University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Alice)
- Everett Crawford (1978), Doctors' Clinic, P. O. Box 271, Tylertown, Miss. 39667 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Frances)
- Robert K. Dorton (1981), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63105 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: Ingrid)
- George W. Liles (1981), Cabarrus Surgical Clinic, P.A., 48 Ardsley Avenue, N.E., Concord, N.C. 28025 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Jane)
- James E. White (1978), 6565 South Yale Avenue, Suite 1212, Tulsa, Okla. 74136 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Jeanne)
- William W. Vallotton (1980), Storm Eye Institute, Medical University of South Carolina, 80 Barre Street, Charleston, S.C. 29401 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Hulda)
- John B. Lynch (1982), S-221 Vanderbilt Hospital, Nashville, Tenn. 37232 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Jean)
- L. S. Thompson, Jr. (1980), P. O. Box 2220, Southland Center, Dallas, Texas 75221 (Specialty: Surgery; Wife: Liz)
- M. Pinson Neal, Jr. (1980), Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Box 295, MCV Station, Richmond, Va. 23298 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Gail)
- Jack Leckie (1982), 2900 First Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25702 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Barbara)

Executive Committee of the Council

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*
Edwin C. Evans, *Vice-Chairman*
Robert K. Dorton
Margaret S. Klapper
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *President*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *President-Elect*
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *First Vice-President*

Councilors-Elect

Louisiana—
Mississippi—
Oklahoma—

Board of Trustees

(Year term expires follows name)

J. Hoyle Carlock, Chairman (1978), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla, 73401 (Specialty: Family Practice; Wife: Ruth)
Robert D. Moreton (1979), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Texas 77025 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Alma)
George J. Carroll (1980), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434 (Specialty: Pathology)
Andrew M. Moore (1981), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Peggy)
G. Gordon McHardy (1982), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Gastroenterology; Wife: Katherine)
G. Thomas Jansen (1983), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201 (Specialty: Dermatology; Wife: Fran)

Editorial Board

John B. Thomison, Editor, P. O. Box 70, Nashville, Tenn. 37202
R. H. Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
Addison B. Scoville, Jr., Assistant Editor, 345 North 24th Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. 37203
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editor, University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West, P. O. Box 2715, Jacksonville, Fla. 32209
Terry D. Allen, Department of Urology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas 75232
Randolph Batson, P. O. Box 928, Troy, Ala. 36081
Thomas M. Blake, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216
Ben V. Branscomb, University Hospital, Hillman Clinic, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Nicholas E. Davies, 35 Collier Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
Cyrus C. Erickson, 858 Madison Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
Bruce Schoenberg, National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. 20014
M. Madison Slusher, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103
J. Graham Smith, Jr., Department of Dermatology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902

STANDING COMMITTEES

All Standing Committees are appointed by the Chairman of the Council, except where indicated. The President and Chairman of the Council are ex officio members of all Standing Committees with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

James E. White, *Chairman*
George W. Liles
W. Reams Perkins
William W. Vallotton
Robert G. Overstreet

Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
Mr. Robert F. Butts
D. Joseph Judge

Committee on Finance

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*, and
members of the Executive
Committee of the Council

Committee on Grants and Loans

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
John B. Lynch
Robert T. Singleton
Richard D. Richards

Committee on History

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*
Everett Crawford
Robert G. Overstreet

Committee on Insurance

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*,
1175 Peachtree Street, N.E.,
Suite 1624, Atlanta, Ga. 30309
David L. Barclay
J. Hoyle Carlock
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
James Y. Griggs
G. Thomas Jansen
Walter C. Jones, III
G. Gordon McHardy
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Jack Leckie
Ex Officio:
Edwin C. Evans

Committee on Medical Students

James Y. Griggs, *Chairman*
Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
Box 3003, Duke University School of
Medicine, Durham, N.C. 27710

David L. Barclay
Robert K. Dorton
Walter C. Jones, III
Robert G. Overstreet
John B. Lynch
John B. Thomison

Committee on Meeting Arrangements (General Chairman of Arrangements) Appointed by the President

E. Napier Burson, Jr.

Committee on Meeting Places

Coleman Jacobson, *Chairman*
Robert K. Dorton
Edwin C. Evans
E. Napier Burson, Jr.,
214 Baptist Professional Building,
340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312

Committee on Personnel

Margaret S. Klapper, *Chairwoman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

Committee on Public Relations

L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Chairman*
William M. Center, *Vice-Chairman*
605 Belknap Street,
San Antonio, Texas 78212
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
George W. Liles
C. Rex Teeslink
Edwin C. Evans
John A. Webb
G. Thomas Jansen
J. Ralph Meier

Committee on Publications and Advertising

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*
Nicholas E. Davies,
35 Collier Road, N.W.,
Atlanta, Ga. 30309
George W. Liles
John B. Lynch
George S. Ellis
Addison B. Scoville, Jr.
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.
John B. Thomison
R. H. Kampmeier
Ex Officio:
Mr. Robert F. Butts

Committee on Scientific Work

C. Rex Teeslink, *Chairman*
John L. Sawyers, *Vice-Chairman*
Chief of Surgery, St. Thomas Hospital,
4220 Harding Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37202
Edwin C. Evans, *Program Coordinator*
Pamela K. Galbaugh, *Secretary*
Herbert W. Birch,
1365 Clifton Road,
Atlanta, Ga. 30322
Margaret S. Klapper
James M. Moss
1707 Osage Street,
Alexandria, Va. 22302
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Richard D. Richards
Benjamin B. Wells
Director for Continuing Medical Education,

University of Alabama School of Medicine,
University Station,
Birmingham, Ala. 35294

Ex Officio:

John B. Thomison
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

Committee on Selections

James E. White, *Chairman*
Edwin C. Evans
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
George W. Liles
Jack Leckie

Committee on Special Awards

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*, as
First Vice-President; members unpublicized

Living Past Presidents

(Year served follows name)

Walter C. Jones (1952-53), 3603 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134
Milford O. Rouse (1958-59), 4427 Abrams Road, Dallas, Texas 75214
Daniel L. Sexton (1962-63), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63105
Robert D. Moreton (1963-64), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Texas 77025
R. H. Kampmeier (1964-65), Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17,
Nashville, Tenn. 37232
J. Garber Galbraith (1965-66), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1966-67), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1967-68), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006
Donald F. Marion (1968-69), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145
J. Leonard Goldner (1969-70), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
Albert C. Esposito (1970-71), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
J. Hoyle Carlock (1971-72), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla. 73401
George J. Carroll (1973-74), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434
Andrew M. Moore (1974-75), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508
G. Gordon McHardy (1975-76), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115
G. Thomas Jansen (1976-77), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas Medical
Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201

Living Past Councilors

(Years served follow name)

Alabama

J. Garber Galbraith (1957-62), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham (35294)
John A. Martin (1962-67), Route 1, Box 4-T Montgomery (36064)
John M. Chenault (1971-72—filled unexpired term of Word who died in office),
1115 Somerville Road, Decatur (35601)
D. Joseph Judge (1972-77), 1001 Leighton Avenue, Anniston (36201)

Arkansas

Thomas G. Johnston (1962-64—filled unexpired term of Smith who left Ark.),
P. O. Box 7067, Pulaski Heights Station, Little Rock (72205)
George F. Wynne (1964-69), 113 West Cypress, Warren (71671)
G. Thomas Jansen (1969-74), Department of Dermatology, University of Arkansas
Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock (72201)

District of Columbia

Arnold McNitt (1944-49), 3640 Everett Street, N.W., Washington (20015)
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1959-64), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
George P. Blundell (1964-69), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
Charles Wilson Jones (1969-73), 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)
William H. Cooper (1973-74—filled unexpired term of Jones, who resigned), 825
New Hampshire Avenue, N.W., Washington (20037)

Florida

Walter C. Jones (1940-45), 3603 Alhambra Circle, Coral Gables (33134)
Donald F. Marion (1960-65), 1394 Coral Way, Miami (33145)
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1970-75), P. O. Box 1488, Fort Walton Beach (35248)

Georgia

Wood W. Lovell (1969-74), 1001 Johnson Ferry Road, N.E., Atlanta (30342)

Kentucky

J. Duffy Hancock (1957-62), 1169 Eastern Parkway, Louisville (40217)
Sam A. Overstreet (1962-67), 234 East Gray Street, Medical Towers South, Suite 870,
Louisville (40202)
Andrew M. Moore (1967-72), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington (40508)
Hiram C. Polk, Jr. (1972-77), Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of
Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville (40201)

Louisiana

Woodard D. Beacham (1961-63—filled unexpired term of Hattaway who died in
office), 4240 Magnolia at General Pershing, New Orleans (70115)
Robert F. Sharp (1963-68), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)
G. Gordon McHardy (1968-73), 3638 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans (70115)

Maryland

J. Morris Reese (1951-56), 305 Morris Avenue, Lutherville (21093)
Harry M. Robinson, Jr., (1956-61), 3506 North Calvert Street, Baltimore (21218)
George H. Yeager (1966-71), University of Maryland Hospital, Room 10-412, Baltimore
(21201)
Robert T. Singleton (1971-76), University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201

Mississippi

Lamar Arrington (1948-53), 2500 Twelfth Street, Box 2129, Meridian (39301)
J. F. Lucas (1953-58), 501 West Washington Avenue, Greenwood (38930)
Guy T. Vise, Sr. (1958-63), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian (39301)
Howard A. Nelson (1963-68), 308 Fulton Street, Greenwood (38930)
Raymond F. Grenfell (1968-73), 514-H East Woodrow Wilson Avenue, Jackson (39216)
James T. Thompson (1973-75), 633 Park Street, Moss Point (39563)

Missouri

Daniel L. Sexton (1946-51), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)
Grayson Carroll (1951-56), 710 South Hanley Road, St. Louis (63105)
Clinton W. Lane (1961-66), 950 Francis Place, St. Louis (63105)
James Y. Griggs (1971-76), 7820 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63105

North Carolina

Lenox D. Baker (1950-51—filled unexpired term of London who resigned), Duke
University School of Medicine, Durham (27710)
George D. Wilson (1956-61), P. O. Box 28, Lake Toxaway (28747)
J. Leonard Goldner (1961-66), Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)
F. Wayne Lee (1966-71), 225 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte (28204)
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1971-76), Raleigh Orthopedic Clinic, 3515 Glenwood Avenue,
P. O. Box 10707, Raleigh, N.C. (27605)

Oklahoma

- Vernon D. Cushing (1958-63), 711 N.W. Tenth, Oklahoma City (73103)
J. Hoyle Carlock (1963-68), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore (73401)
Samuel R. Turner (1968-73), 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa (74135)

South Carolina

- J. W. Jervey, Jr. (1955-60), 709 Dunbar Street, Greenville (29601)
J. Howard Stokes (1960-65), 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)
George C. Smith (1965-70), 311 West Palmetto Street, Florence (29501)
Edward J. Dennis (1970-75), Department of Obstetrics-Gynecology, Richland Memorial Hospital, Columbia (29202)

Tennessee

- Kate Savage Zerfoss (1942-47), 3401 Benham Hill, North, Nashville (37215)
A. H. Lancaster (1957-62), 608 West Main Street, Knoxville (37902)
Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr. (1962-67), 2122 West End Avenue, Nashville (37203)
Guy M. Francis (1967-72), 525 McCallie Avenue, Chattanooga (37402)
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr. (1972-77), 616 West Forest Avenue, Jackson (38301)

Texas

- Milford O. Rouse (1950-55), 4427 Abrams Road, Dallas (75218)
Robert D. Moreton (1955-60), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston (77025)
Robert W. Kimbro (1960-65), 310 West Chambers, Cleburne (76031)
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr. (1970-75), P. O. Box 29429, San Antonio, (78229)

Virginia

- Charles M. Caravati (1960-65), Medical College of Virginia, Box 91, Richmond (23298)
George J. Carroll (1965-70), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk (23434)
Jerome E. Adamson (1970-73), 603 Medical Tower, Norfolk (23507)

West Virginia

- Albert C. Exposito (1962-67), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington (25701)
Nime K. Joseph (1967-72), 1300 Market Street, Wheeling (26003)
M. Bruce Martin (1972-77), 508 Tenth Street, Huntington (25701)

Section Officers

Section on Allergy

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| <i>Chairman</i> | Gerald Vanderpool, 6667 Vernon Woods Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30328 |
| <i>Chairman-Elect</i> | Robert E. Smith, McGovern Allergy Clinic, 6969 Brompton, Houston, Texas 77025 |
| <i>Secretary</i> | Rufus E. Lee, Jr., 1602 West Main, Dothan, Ala. 36301 |
| <i>Secretary-Elect</i> | George Brasher, Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Texas 76501 |

Section on Anesthesiology

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| <i>Chairman</i> | Joseph G. Reves, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Alabama Medical Center, Birmingham, Ala. 35294 |
| <i>Chairman-Elect</i> | Dola S. Thompson, Professor and Chairman, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Arkansas College of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark. 72201 |
| <i>Secretary</i> | Richard Zepernick, 301 North Jefferson Davis Parkway, New Orleans, La. 70119 |

Section on Chest Diseases

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>Chairman</i> | Russell Klein Louisiana State University School of Medicine, 1542 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70112 |
|-----------------|---|

Chairman-Elect G. Daniel Copeland, 910 Madison Avenue, Suite 712, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
Vice-Chairman Hans-Karl Stauss, 309 Medical Arts Building, Jackson, Miss. 39201
Secretary Joseph W. Rubin, Department of Thoracic Surgery, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30901

Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery

Chairman E. Earl Pennington, 960 Johnson Ferry Road, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30342
Vice-Chairman W. Andrew Hibbert, Jr., 4210 Medical Parkway, Austin, Texas 78756
Secretary J. Byron Gathright, Jr., Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
Secretary-Elect C. Thomas Simonton, 8210 Walnut Hill, Dallas, Texas 75231

Section on Dermatology

Chairman Harry M. Robinson, Jr., 3506 North Calvert Street, Baltimore, Md. 21218
Chairman-Elect Robert G. Freeman, Campbell Center Mall, Suite M-2150, 8350 North Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas 75206
Vice-Chairman Philip R. Loria, Jr., 1104 Maison Blanche Building, 921 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70112
Secretary Beverly B. Sanders, Jr., 700 Spring Street, Macon, Ga. 31201
Secretary-Elect Dennis Weigand, 619 N.E. 13th Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73104

Section on Family Practice

Chairman Jon C. Calvert, Chairman, Department of Family Practice, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30901
Secretary Christian N. Ramsey, Jr., P. O. Box 3276, Waco, Texas 76707
Secretary-Elect W. Ross Lawler, Department of Family Practice, University of Texas Health Sciences Center, San Antonio, Texas 78284

Section on Gastroenterology

Chairman Thomas D. McCaffery, Jr., 1520 Louisiana Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115
Secretary Arvey I. Rogers, 12th and N.W. 16th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125
Secretary-Elect John T. Garbutt, Jr., P. O. Box 3902, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710

Section on Gynecology

Chairman John E. Startzman, 1315 South Orange Avenue, Orlando, Fla. 32806
Chairman-Elect Charles M. Tyndal, 1529 North 25th Street, Birmingham, Ala. 35234
Secretary Louis Q. Pugsley, 8316 Arlington Boulevard, Suite 232, Fairfax, Va. 22030

Section on Medicine

Chairman William E. Dismukes, Department of Medicine, University of Alabama Medical Center, University Station, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
Vice-Chairman T. Reginald Harris, 808 North DeKalb Street, Shelby, N.C. 28150
Secretary James M. Moss, 1707 Osage Street, Alexandria, Va. 22302

Section on Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry

Chairman O. J. Andy, Department of Neurosurgery, University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216
Chairman-Elect Louis A. Cancellaro, Greenville Area Mental Health Center, 715 Grove Road, Greenville, S.C. 29605
Secretary Jack W. Bonner, III, P. O. Box 1101, Highland Hospital, Asheville, N.C. 28802

Section on Obstetrics

Chairman William Z. Bradford, Jr., 150 Providence Road, Charlotte, N.C. 28207
Chairman-Elect Samuel R. Poliakoff, 3280 Howell Mill Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30322
Secretary Stacy R. Stephens, 10611 Garland Road, Dallas, Texas 75218

Section on Ophthalmology

<i>Chairman</i>	Robert C. Drews, 211 North Meramec Avenue, Clayton, Mo. 63105
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Richard S. Ruiz, 1121 Hermann Professional Building, Houston, Texas 77025
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Joel B. Pollard, 921 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70112
<i>Secretary</i>	William Coles, Department of Ophthalmology, Medical University of South Carolina, 80 Barre Street, Charleston, S.C. 29401

Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	A. William Dunn, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Ronald J. Mann, Department of Orthopedics and Rehabilitation, University of Miami School of Medicine, P. O. Box 520875, Biscayne Annex, Miami, Fla. 33152
<i>Secretary</i>	Donald E. McCollum, Department of Orthopedic Surgery, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	Emmett Luncford, 3321 Medical Park Road, Suite 401, Columbia, S.C. 29203

Section on Otolaryngology

<i>Chairman</i>	George D. Lyons, Louisiana State University School of Medicine, 120 North Jefferson Davis Parkway, New Orleans, La. 70119
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Daniel M. Adams, III, Department of Otolaryngology, Ochsner Clinic, New Orleans, La. 70121
<i>Secretary</i>	Robert L. Baldwin, 2940 Clairmont Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205

Section on Pathology

<i>Chairman</i>	George L. Leonard, Department of Pathology, Ochsner Foundation Hospital, 1516 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Francis M. Patton, 4200 Houma Boulevard, Metairie, La. 70002
<i>Secretary</i>	Morton J. Robinson, Department of Pathology, Mt. Sinai Medical Center, 4300 Alton Road, Miami Beach, Fla. 33140

Section on Pediatrics

<i>Chairman</i>	J. Clyde Hart, Jr., 1420 W. 43rd, Pine Bluff, Ark. 71601
<i>Secretary</i>	L. K. Austin, H. L. Ross Drive, Monticello, Ark. 71655

Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	John R. Royer, 111 North Lakemont Avenue, Suite A, Winter Park, Fla. 32792
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Thomas J. Zaydon, 3661 South Miami Avenue, Suite 409, Miami, Fla. 33133
<i>Secretary</i>	James H. Carraway, 400 West Brambleton, Norfolk, Va. 23510
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	Maxine A. Schurter, 5272 River Road, Washington, D.C. 20016

Section on Radiology

<i>Chairman</i>	C. Rex Teeslink, 505 Regent Place, Augusta, Ga. 30909
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Abner M. Landry, Department of Radiology, Mercy Hospital, New Orleans, La. 70119
<i>Secretary</i>	Michael A. Sullivan, Department of Radiology, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	T. Rudolph Howell, 1964 Wakefield, Petersburg, Va. 23803

Section on Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	Richard J. Field, Jr., Field Clinic, Centreville, Miss. 39631
<i>Secretary</i>	Joaquin S. Aldrete, Department of Surgery, University of Alabama Medical Center, University Station, Birmingham, Ala. 35294
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	J. Patrick O'Leary, Department of Surgery, University of Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville, Fla. 32610

Section on Urology

<i>Chairman</i>	Roy Witherington, Department of Urology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902
<i>Secretary</i>	Raymond W. Turner, Department of Urology, Louisiana State Uni- versity School of Medicine, P. O. Box 3932, Shreveport, La. 71130
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	John F. Redman, Department of Urology, University of Arkansas Medical Center, 4301 West Markham, Little Rock, Ark. 72201

Woman's Auxilliary to the Southern Medical Association

OFFICERS

- President:* Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, 236 Ninth Avenue, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
President-Elect: Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, 521 Mountain View Street, S.W., Lenoir, N.C. 28645
First Vice-President: Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Box J, Warrensburg, Mo. 64093
Second Vice-President: Mrs. Andrew G. Goels, 3800 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75503
Third Vice-President: Mrs. Howard C. Johnson, 303 Gordon Drive, Sheffield, Ala. 35660
Recording Secretary: Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, 7 Rockingham Road, Greenville, S.C. 29607
Treasurer: Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, 615 Fountain Road, Salisbury, Md. 21801
Historian: Mrs. William J. Reardon, 1508 Nelway Court, McLean, Va. 22101
Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. D. Sheffer Clark, 241 Whitaker Boulevard, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
Parliamentarian: Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, 3601 Hoods Hill Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37215

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

- Auditing:* Mrs. E. Lamar Thomas, 3573 Rockhill Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35223
Filing: Mrs. George F. Scofield, 3509 Salisbury Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35213
Finance: Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., 4607 Stratford Road, Richmond, Va. 23225
Doctors' Day Information: Mrs. Cliff Moore, 115 Saddle Mountain Road, Rome, Ga. 30161
Doctors' Day Judges: Mrs. Brad Oxford, 250 Genesco Road, San Antonio, Tx. 78209
Membership: Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Box J, Warrensburg, Mo. 64093
Memorial: Mrs. Charles A. Prater, 107 Church Street, Jellico, Tenn. 37762
President's Luncheon: Mrs. Russell B. Smiley, 3728 Cloudland Drive, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Program and Annual Meeting: Mrs. David C. Thibodeaux, 588 Heyward Circle, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30064
Publicity: Mrs. David C. Thibodeaux, 588 Heyward Circle, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30064
Research and Romance of Medicine:
Coordinator: Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, 701 Dryden Drive, Baltimore, Md. 21229
Region I, Chairman: Mrs. John G. Bates, Cotton Hill Road, Box 157, Cuthbert, Ga. 31740
Region II, Chairman: Mrs. Donald Fletcher, P. O. Box 159, Atlantic, Va. 23303
Region III, Chairman: Mrs. Henry V. Kirby, 651 North Spring, Harrison, Ark. 72601
Resolutions: Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, 12 Westwind Road, Louisville, Ky. 40207
Revisions and Handbook: Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, 306 Hendrix Street, Claxton, Ga. 30417
Courtesy: Mrs. Phil C. Astin, Jr., 100 Remington Circle, Carrollton, Ga. 30117
Reading: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, 521 South Maine Street, Wake Forest, N.C. 27587

COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1979)

- Alabama:* Mrs. William D. Hughes, 1739 Croom Avenue, Montgomery, Ala. 36106
Arkansas: Mrs. David L. Barclay, 14 Arrow Ridge Court, Little Rock, Ark. 72205
District of Columbia: Mrs. O. Hugh Fulcher, 5081 Lowell Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20016
Florida: Mrs. Robert F. Mitchell, 15 Ocean Drive, Punta Gorda, Fla. 33905
Georgia: Mrs. Milton F. Bryant, 3569 Dumbarton Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30327
Louisiana: Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, 6651 Goodewood Avenue, Baton Rouge, La. 70806
Maryland: Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, 701 Dryden Drive, Baltimore, Md. 21229
North Carolina: Mrs. James Gibson, Box 532, Route 12, Sanford, N.C. 27330

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1979)

- Alabama:* Mrs. George Scofield, 3509 Salisbury Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35213
Arkansas: Mrs. Curry B. Bradburn, 88 Robinwood Road, Little Rock, Ark. 72207
District of Columbia: Mrs. Edward W. Nicklas, 4960 Sentinal Drive, Sumner, Md. 20016

Florida: Mrs. Fred P. Swing, 911 Harbor View Road, Charlotte Harbor, Fla. 33950
Georgia: Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Jr., Route 8, Kingston Road, Rome, Ga. 30161
Louisiana: Mrs. Robert Carter, 38 Farnham Place, Metairie, La. 70005
Maryland: Mrs. H. Leonard Warres, 3314 Fallstaff Road, Baltimore, Md. 21215
North Carolina: Mrs. Leon W. Robertson, 401 Shady Circle Drive, Rocky Mountain, N.C. 27801

COUNCILORS (Terms Expire 1978)

Kentucky: Mrs. Wallace Alexander, 3395 Seminary, Madisonville, Ky. 42431
Mississippi: Mrs. Dan Reikes, 810 Velma Avenue, Hattiesburg, Miss. 39401
Missouri: Mrs. Gale O. Jones, 817 W. 61st Terrace, Kansas City, Mo. 64113
Oklahoma: Mrs. James L. Haddock, 1028 Cruce, Norman, Okla. 73069
South Carolina: Mrs. Birnie Johnson, 340 Livingston Terrace, Orangeburg, S.C. 29115
Tennessee: Mrs. William F. Mackey, 600 Center Drive, Memphis, Tenn. 38104
Texas: Mrs. Horace Trippet, 3773 Chateau, Waco, Texas 76701
Virginia: Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, P. O. Box 159, Atlantic, Va. 23303
West Virginia: Mrs. Larry C. Smith, 636 Ridgewood Road, Huntington, W. Va. 25701

VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms Expire 1978)

Kentucky: Mrs. B. W. Cassidy, North Mayo Trail, Pikeville, Ky. 41501
Mississippi: Mrs. J. Edward Hill, 303 East Avenue, N., Hollandale, Miss. 38748
Missouri: Mrs. Rudy Ruhling, 6 Webster Knolls, Webster Groves, Mo. 63119
Oklahoma: Mrs. Leon Combs, 16 West Midland, Shawnee, Okla. 74801
South Carolina: Mrs. David D. Moise, 14 Moise Drive, Sumpter, S.C. 29150
Tennessee: Mrs. John H. Coles, III, 1015 Overton Lea Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37220
Texas: Mrs. John C. Koch, 1205 Wildbriar, Lufkin, Texas 75901
Virginia: Mrs. George W. Kelly, 37 Northwood Place, Pulaski, Va. 24301
West Virginia: Mrs. Winfield John, 1540 Buena Vista Drive, Huntington, W. Va. 25701

INDEX OF NAMES

A		D	
	Page		Page
Adams, Daniel M., III	37	Dameron, Thomas B., Jr.	6,30,31,32,34
Adamson, Jerome E.	35	Davies, Nicholas E.	31,32
Adkins, Warren Y.	25	Davis, Jesse T.	21
Aldrete, Joaquin S.	37	Davissou, Claude R.	29
Allen, Terry D.	31	Dees, J. Gordon	21
Almand, Joseph M., Jr.	17	Dehart, Ollie W.	24
Andy, O. J.	36	Dennis, Edward J.	35
Arrington, Lamar	34	Dismukes, William E.	36
Atkins, Samuel W., Jr.	28	Dockery, J. Lee	16
Austin, L. K.	37	Dorton, Robert K.	22,30,31,32
		Drews, Robert C.	37
		Dunn, A. William	37
B		E	
Bahn, Charles F.	22	Ellis, George S.	19,32
Baines, Thomas A.	21	Erickson, Cyrus C.	31
Baker, Lenox D.	34	Esposito, Albert C.	33,35
Baldwin, Robert L.	37	Evans, Edwin C.	17,30,31,32,33
Barclay, David L.	14,30,32	Evans, Roy B., Jr.	10,30,33
Barnhardt, Luther E., Jr.	23		
Batson, Randolph	31	F	
Baxley, David W., Jr.	25	Field, Richard J., Jr.	37
Beacham, Woodard D.	34	Francis, Guy M.	35
Bickham, Charles E., Jr.	15	Freeman, Robert G.	36
Birch, Herbert W.	33		
Blake, Thomas M.	31	G	
Blundell, George P.	34	Galbaugh, Pamela K.	33
Board, John A.	28	Galbraith, J. Garber	32,33
Bonner, Jack W., III	36	Gallemore, Johnnie L., Jr.	32
Bradburn, Curry, Jr.	14	Garbutt, John T., Jr.	36
Bradford, William Z., Jr.	36	Gaston, Benjamin H.	24
Branscomb, Ben V.	31	Gathright, J. Byron, Jr.	36
Brasher, George	35	Gibson, James E.	23
Burson, E. Napier, Jr.	32	Giesen, Andrew F., Jr.	5,30,31,32,34
Butts, Robert F.	9,30,32	Goldner, J. Leonard	33,34
Byrd, Benjamin F., Jr.	35	Grenfell, Raymond F.	34
		Griggs, James Y.	32,34
C		Grumbles, Cecil L.	18
Calonje, Mario A.	19		
Calvert, Jon C.	36	H	
Cancellaro, Louis A.	36	Hall, Ben D.	26
Caravati, Charles M.	35	Hancock, J. Duffy	34
Carlock, J. Hoyle	31,32,33,35	Harris, C. Lynn	14
Carpenter, Carlton L., Jr.	19	Harris, T. Reginald	36
Carraway, James H.	37	Hart, J. Clyde, Jr.	14,37
Carroll, George J.	31,33,35	Hayes, Cauley W., Jr.	26
Carroll, Grayson	34	Herbst, William P., III	15
Center, William M.	32	Herrod, Henry G., Jr.	13
Chenault, John M.	33	Hibbert, W. Andrew, Jr.	36
Cohen, Lawrence S.	16	Hightower, N.C., Jr.	27
Coles, William	37	Hill, C. Earl	20
Cooper, William H.	34	Howell, T. Rudolph	37
Copeland, G. Daniel	36		
Crawford, Everett	21,30,32		
Curry, George A.	29		
Cushing, Vernon D.	35		

	<i>Page</i>
Hubbard, G. Baker, Sr.	7,30,31,32,33,35
Huger, William E., Jr.	17
Hunter, Oscar B., Jr.	33,34

J

Jacobson, Coleman	8,30
Jansen, G. Thomas	31,32,33
Jarman, Joe B., Jr.	24
Jervey, J. W., Jr.	35
Johnston, Thomas G.	33
Jones, Charles Wilson	34
Jones, Glenn M.	27
Jones, Harold L.	22
Jones, Walter C.	33,34
Jones, Walter C., III	16,30,32
Joseph, Nime K.	35
Joseph, Wilda S.	29
Judge, D. Joseph	32,33

K

Kampmeier, R. H.	12,31,32,33
Kelley, Henry G., Jr.	25
Kesterson, John E.	26
Kimbro, Robert W.	35
Kirby, Henry V.	14
Klapper, Margaret S.	13,30,31,32,33
Klein, Russell	35
Kreisberg, Robert A.	13

L

Lancaster, A. H.	35
Landry, Abner M.	37
Lane, Clinton W.	34
Lawler, W. Ross	36
Leckie, Jack	29,30,32,33
Lee, F. Wayne	34
Lee, Rufus E., Jr.	35
Leonard, George L.	19,37
Lewis, Stephen R.	27
Liles, George W.	23,30,32,33
Logan, William D.	17
Loria, Phillip R., Jr.	36
Lovell, Wood W.	34
Lucas, J. F.	34
Lunceford, Emmett	37
Lynch, John B.	26,30,32
Lyons, George D.	37

M

Maddox, Paul F.	18
Mann, Ronald J.	16,37
Marion, Donald F.	33,34
Martin, John A.	33
Martin, M. Bruce	35
May, Harvey C.	23

	<i>Page</i>
McCaffery, Thomas D., Jr.	36
McCay, T. Scott	21
McCollum, Donald E.	23,37
McDonald, Joseph J.	20
McHardy, G. Gordon	31,32,33,34
McNitt, Arnold	34
Meeker, William R., Jr.	18
Meier, J. Ralph	19,30,31,32
Mell, Roger L.	22
Moore, Andrew M.	31,33,34
Moore, William W., Jr.	17,32
Moreton, Robert D.	31,33,35
Moss, James M.	28,33,36

N

Neal, M. Pinson, Jr.	28,30,31,32,33
Nelson, Alvah J.	14
Nelson, Howard A.	34
Nicholson, Charles P., Jr.	23

O

O'Leary, J. Patrick	37
Overstreet, Robert G.	18,30,32
Overstreet, Sam A.	34

P

Painter, Joseph T.	27
Patton, Francis M.	37
Payne, Ralph E.	24
Pennington, E. Earl	36
Perkins, W. Reams	15,30,32
Peterson, Leonard T.	15
Poliakoff, Samuel R.	36
Pollard, Joel B.	37
Polk, Hiram C., Jr.	34
Pugsley, Louis Q.	36

R

Ramsey, Christian N., Jr.	36
Ranier, Andrew	19
Reardon, William J.	28
Redman, John F.	38
Reeder, Robert C.	26
Reese, J. Morris	34
Reves, Joseph G.	35
Richards, Richard D.	20,30,32,33
Robinson, Harry M., Jr.	34,36
Robinson, Morton J.	37
Rogers, Arvey I.	36
Rouse, Milford O.	33,35
Royer, John R.	37
Rubin, Joseph W.	36
Ruiz, Richard S.	37

S

Sanders, Beverly B., Jr.	36
-------------------------------	----

	<i>Page</i>
Sawyers, John L.	26,33
Schiavone, Robert	18
Schoenberg, Bruce	31
Schurter, Maxine A.	15,37
Scoville, Addison B., Jr.	31,32
Sexton, Daniel L.	33,34
Sharp, Robert F.	34
Simonton, C. Thomas	36
Singleton, Robert T.	32,34
Sites, James G.	15
Slusher, M. Madison	31
Smith, George C.	35
Smith, Herbert T.	13
Smith, J. Graham, Jr.	31
Smith, Larry C.	29
Smith, Robert E.	35
Startzman, John E.	36
Stauss, Hans-Karl	36
Stephens, G. Gayle	13
Stephens, Stacy R.	36
Stephenson, Hugh E., Jr.	22
Stephenson, Sam E., Jr.	16,31,32
Stokes, J. Howard	35
Stokes, J. Howard, Jr.	25
Strahan, John F.	20
Sullivan, Michael A.	37

T

Teeslink, C. Rex	17,32,33,37
Thomison, John B.	11,31,32,33
Thompson, Dola S.	35
Thompson, James T.	34
Thompson, L. S., Jr.	27,30,32
Thompson, W. Nash	28
Turner, Raymond W.	38
Turner, Samuel R.	35

	<i>Page</i>
Turner, Thomas R.	24
Tyndal, Charles M.	36

U

Urban, George E., Jr.	20
----------------------------	----

V

Vallotton, William W.	25,30,32
Vanderpool, Gerald	35
Vanston, G. E.	29
Vise, Guy T., Sr.	33,34
Voltz, Phillip W., Jr.	32,35
VonderHaar, William P.	18

W

Warren, Claude M., Jr.	13
Webb, John A.	27,32
Weigand, Dennis	36
Welliver, Daniel I.	20
Wells, Benjamin B.	33
White, James E.	24,30,32,33
Wilkins, Louie F., Jr.	21
Williams, Neil S.	25
Wilson, George D.	34
Witherington, Roy	38
Wortmann, Robert Francis	22
Wynne, George F.	33

Y

Yeager, George H.	34
------------------------	----

Z

Zaydon, Thomas J.	16,37
Zepernick, Richard	35
Zerfoss, Kate Savage	35

M I N U T E S

71st ANNUAL MEETING

of the

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

DALLAS, TEXAS

NOVEMBER 6-9, 1977

**(Includes all meetings held between November 11, 1976,
and November 9, 1977)**

INDEX

AWARDS	95
ELECTION OF OFFICERS	94
ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL	90
FUTURE MEETINGS OF SMA	Cover 3
GOLF TOURNAMENT	93
MEETINGS	
Board of Trustees, November 8, 1977	91
Council	
February 12, 1977	48
November 5, 1977	60
November 6, 1977	90
Editorial Board	91
Executive Committee of the Council	
February 13, 1977	51
June 12, 1977	53
November 5, 1977	57
November 9, 1977	97
First General Session, November 6, 1977	94
Second General Session, November 8, 1977	95
MINUTES, Woman's Auxiliary	98
PRESIDENT'S NIGHT	96
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL	
BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL	89
REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA	104-105
REPORTS OF OFFICERS	
Editor, Southern Medical Journal	68
Editor, Southern Medicine	68
Executive Director	
November 5, 1977	60
REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	
Constitution and Bylaws	69
Employees' Pension Trust	70
Finance	70
Grants and Loans	70
History	76
Insurance	
June 11, 1977	76
September 23, 1977	77
November 4, 1977	78
Journal Advertising	79
Medical Students	79
Meeting Arrangements	80
Meeting Places	83
Personnel	81
Public Relations	81
Publications	79
Scientific Work	87
Addendum Report,	
Program Coordinator	81
Selections	90
Special Awards	87
TENNIS TOURNAMENT	93

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Ala., February 12, 1977, 8:50 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Mediterranean Room of the Birmingham Hyatt House, following a breakfast in the Indian Room. The meeting was called to order at 8:50 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Hubbard.

Members of the Council present: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D.C.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Everett Crawford, Tylertown, Miss.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.; William W. Vallotton, Charleston, S.C.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas.

Others present: G. Thomas Jansen, President, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President-Elect, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., First Vice-President, Raleigh, N.C.; C. Rex Teeslink, Vice-Chairman, SMA Committee on Scientific Work, Augusta, Ga.; Stephen L. Daniel, Ph.D., Assistant Executive Director for Education, Medical Association of Georgia, Atlanta, Ga.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Ms. Pamela K. Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant; Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, Administrative Assistant.

1978 COMBINED MEETING WITH THE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF GEORGIA

Dr. Hubbard advised the Council members that the Southern Medical Association was considering meeting conjointly with the Medical Association of Georgia in Atlanta in 1978. He stated that Stephen Daniel, Ph.D., Assistant Executive Director for Education of the Medical Association of Georgia, was present to answer questions and offer advice.

Council members were referred to Dr. Daniel's memorandum of February 7, and were informed that the questions would be answered in the order that they were asked.

(1) How can proper recognition be given to the SMA, the MAG, and the Georgia specialty societies for their respective roles in a combined meeting? . . . This could be done through the combined and equal efforts of the SMA and the MAG in advertising the program. It was suggested that the Association investigate ways other societies have handled this and modify their formats.

(2) How will expenses for the combined meeting be shared by SMA and MAG? How will income be shared? Should there be a registration fee? (MAG currently charges a \$15 registration fee for members and \$25 for non-members.) . . . The suggestion was made that the Southern Medical Association come up with some figure that the Medical Association of Georgia could contribute and that the rest of the expenses be borne by the Association.

The members of the Council discussed possible registration fees that would be compatible to both the SMA and the MAG.

ACTION:—Dr. Neal moved that no registration fee be charged MAG members who are not members of the SMA, and that a \$20.00 registration fee be charged non-members of the SMA and MAG. The motion was seconded by Dr. Dorton and carried.

(3) How will state specialty societies be formally involved in planning for the various Sections presently constituting the SMA Scientific Meeting? . . . The

feeling was that someone from the Medical Association of Georgia's specialty societies attend the annual Section Secretaries' Conference and participate in the planning of the meeting. Dr. Hubbard suggested that perhaps the General Chairman on Arrangements for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting be a member of the Medical Association of Georgia; and that the SMA Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work be responsible for presiding over the planning session.

It was decided that both MAG and SMA have representatives for the program planning session and that the Local Hosts be selected from members of MAG.

(4) What should be the procedure if some specialty societies in Georgia refuse to participate in the combined meeting? What about those specialty societies for which the SMA has no Sections? (e.g. Nuclear Medicine and Emergency Medicine) . . . The members of the SMA Council expressed the hope that any specialty Sections of the Southern Medical Association would meet as part of the SMA program; however, there would be no regulations placed over any of these specialty societies. The specialty societies would be encouraged to meet with the SMA, but could also hold their own meetings prior to and in conjunction with the combined meeting of the SMA and MAG.

(5) How will the overall SMA Chairman for 1978 share responsibilities with the MAG Chairman, or should there be only one Chairman for the combined meeting? . . . It was suggested that the overall General Chairman on Arrangements for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting be an MAG representative, and that the Chairman of the Scientific Program be the Chairman of the SMA Committee on Scientific Work.

(6) How will the SMA staff and the MAG staff divide up the responsibilities in coordinating the meeting? . . . This matter can be worked out between Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, and Stephen L. Daniel, Ph.D., Assistant Executive Director for Education of the Medical Association of Georgia.

(7) What should be done about those specialty societies that want their meeting on Friday or Saturday (the traditional days of MAG Scientific Assembly) rather than on Monday, Tuesday, or Wednesday? . . . The headquarters staff was instructed to investigate the possibility of changing the present format slightly to conform more closely with the MAG format.

(8) What should be done about special meetings such as the MAG luncheon and the specialty society business meetings? . . . The SMA Council members agreed that the MAG could have any luncheon meetings desired. However, all food and beverage functions should be coordinated through the SMA headquarters office and should be held in the Georgia World Congress Center. No problems were foreseen in regard to the MAG specialty society business meetings.

(9) Where should the meetings of the various Sections be held—in the Georgia World Congress Center, in the Omni Hotel, in the Peachtree Plaza Hotel, or in a combination of these? . . . The SMA headquarters hotel for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting will be the Peachtree Plaza Hotel. It was agreed upon that all meetings should be held in the Georgia World Congress Center.

Promotion for the combined meeting was discussed.

ACTION:—Dr. Jones moved that the MAG contribute \$10,000 to the promotion of the Atlanta Meeting in 1978 (plus staff time). Dr. Crawford seconded the motion and it carried.

KLAPPER REPORT

Dr. Hubbard referred Council members to his letter of January 7, 1977, which would be used as an outline for reviewing the Klapper Report.

(1) **The continuing need for the Southern Medical Association** . . . The Council members were in complete agreement that there was a need for the

continuation of the Southern Medical Association.

(2) **Organizational structure of the Southern Medical Association** . . . It was the feeling that those physicians most actively involved with the SMA (Section Officers, Councilors, Associate Councilors, etc.) be the ones who should be "cultivated" as Officers of the Association.

(3) **Detailed study of the needs of the membership** . . . The discussion of this topic was deferred until the Association's Public Relations Firm, Bonzo & Associates, could make their presentation regarding marketing the SMA.

(4) **How to attract the young physician** . . . It was the feeling of those present that this was one of the most important projects that should be undertaken by the SMA. It was decided that a concerted effort be made to attract the young physician who has just begun practice.

(5) **Is a full-time director of education needed?** . . . This subject was briefly discussed.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Evans, seconded by Dr. Dorton, and passed, that this issue be tabled until such time as a report could be obtained from D. Joseph Judge, M.D., Program Coordinator, SMA Committee on Scientific Work, regarding the Dallas Meeting.

(6) **Discussion of present educational activities—(a) Dial Access** . . .

Discussion of this subject was postponed until lunch when an audiovisual presentation would be given by Roy Evans, SMA, and Jim Fulkerson, World Service Life Insurance Company.

(b) **Lecture Program** . . . It was the overall opinion of those present that this Program served little purpose and was of no value to the SMA.

ACTION:—Dr. Meier moved that the Lecture Program be discontinued after this year. The motion was seconded by Dr. Hubbard and carried.

(c) **Medical students' attendance at the annual meeting** . . . There were ambivalent feelings expressed toward this Program; however, the consensus was that the Program was worthwhile.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Meier that the Medical Students' Program continue to function exactly as it has, but that it should be re-evaluated on a yearly basis. The motion was amended to read that the Chairman of the Council instruct the Committee on Scientific Work to address itself to involving residents in the meeting.

(d) **Medical Student Scholarship and Residency Training Grant and Loan Programs** . . . A brief discussion was held regarding these Programs.

ACTION:—Dr. White moved that further discussion of these Programs be tabled after lunch when Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, of Bonzo & Associates, made his presentation regarding marketing the SMA.

ADJOURNMENT TO LUNCH

The meeting was adjourned to lunch at 12:05 p.m. in the Indian Room.

Following lunch, the meeting reconvened at 1:50 p.m.

PUBLIC RELATIONS REPORT

At this time, Dr. Hubbard called upon Mr. Wes Bonzo and Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, of Bonzo & Associates, Birmingham, Ala., to discuss their proposal for marketing innovations for the Southern Medical Association.

Mr. Ty Ragland, of Message Factors, Inc., Memphis, Tenn., gave a slide presentation on his proposal for researching the strengths and weaknesses of the Association.

Following Mr. Ragland's presentation, Mr. Kirkpatrick and Mr. Bonzo presented a detailed outline of their plans for promoting the 1977 Dallas Meeting and methods for increasing membership.

Dr. Meier recommended that Bonzo & Associates be retained as Public Relations Consultants for one year. However, Mr. Butts raised the question of whether or not the Association should retain Bonzo & Associates at the cost of \$2,000/month fee, as they requested.

ACTION:—Dr. Jones moved that Bonzo & Associates be retained on the basis of what the previous Public Relations firm received, rather than the requested \$2,000 per month. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

SMA GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

Mr. Jim Fulkerson, Senior Vice-President, World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas, summarized insurance activities since the inception of the Program in 1969. He stated that several new plans had been added since the Program began. Mr. Fulkerson informed Council members that the SMA Group Insurance Program was very healthy and actuarially sound.

Dr. Dameron asked Mr. Fulkerson to explain the relationship between World Service Life Insurance Company and the American College of Surgeons. The Council members were told that on two separate occasions members of the SMA were solicited for insurance participation through the program offered by the American College of Surgeons. Mr. Fulkerson informed the Council members that members of the Association would not be solicited again to participate in the American College of Surgeon's Program.

FUTURE MEETING SITES

Dr. Dorton expressed concern and disappointment that the 1983 meeting site had been changed from St. Louis, Missouri to Kansas City, Missouri. He stated that St. Louis had a greater number of members of the Association than Kansas City, and asked why the meeting site had been changed. Dr. Jansen explained that labor problems encountered on previous meetings in St. Louis and the fact that it was uncertain if adequate facilities would be completed prior to the opening of the meeting had resulted in the change of meeting sites.

ACTION:—Motion was made and seconded that St. Louis be reconsidered as the 1983 meeting site. The motion was deferred until the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council to be held on Sunday, February 13, 1977.

SOUTHERN MEDICINE

A brief discussion was held regarding the Association's bimonthly publication, **Southern Medicine**. The publication has as its Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, with Addison B. Scoville, Jr. serving as Assistant Editor.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried that **Southern Medicine** be continued, with ways of improving it in the future kept in mind.

DIAL ACCESS

During lunch Mr. Evans and Mr. Fulkerson gave a slide presentation of the expansion of the Dial Access System to fields of medicine other than cancer. Mr. Evans advised Council members that this presentation had been shown to the top executives at Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals, Inc. as a method of raising funds for the expansion of the Dial Access System.

Everyone present indicated his desire to expand this System, if the SMA was able to obtain funds from Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM AND MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Following a brief review of these Programs, the Council took the following action:

ACTION:—Dr. Meier moved that these Programs be changed from grant Programs to loan Programs. Dr. Evans seconded the motion, and it passed.

RESEARCH PROJECT GRANT PROGRAM

The subject of Research Project Grants was brought up again for discussion.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Meier, seconded by Dr. White and carried, that the Council defer final action regarding this Program until the time of its annual meeting in Dallas in November.

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

Dr. Hubbard called upon Roy Evans to explain to

Council members the reasons for the delay in publication of the **Southern Medical Journal**. Mr. Evans informed the Council that the printer had gone on a five-week "sit down" on typesetting, which had resulted in delay of the **Journal**. Another reason given for the delay was that the headquarters office staff had tried to publish nine signatures of **Journal** text with no additional help. Mr. Evans explained that these problems had now been overcome, and efforts were being made to get the **Journal** back on schedule.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, the meeting was adjourned by Dr. Hubbard at 5:25 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Ala., February 13, 1977, 8:05 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council held its Midwinter Meeting at the Birmingham Hyatt House, Birmingham, Ala., February 13, 1977. The meeting was called to order at 8:05 a.m. by G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.

Members of the Executive Committee absent: none.

Others present: the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Ms. Pamela K. Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant; Michael E. Haworth, III, Administrative Assistant.

KLAPPER REPORT

Dr. Hubbard summarized for members of the Executive Committee of the Council the actions taken on the Klapper Report, which are as follows:

Suggestion was made that the Committee on Public Relations, together with Bonzo & Associates, develop ways to attract the younger physician as a member of the Association.

The need for a director of continuing education for the Southern Medical Association should continue to be studied.

The Council approved the concept for the expansion of the Dial Access Program, pending approval of funds from Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

The Council voted to eliminate the Lectureship Program.

The Residency Training Grant and Loan Program and Medical Student Scholarship Program were changed to loan programs.

The Research Project Grant Program is to continue as it is for the present time. However, it will be reviewed by the Council at the annual meeting in Dallas.

FINANCIAL STATMENT

Mr. Butts reviewed for members of the Executive Committee of the Council the Financial Statements for the periods October 1, 1976-December 31, 1976. He indicated that the Association was financially sound.

Mr. Butts informed the Executive Committee members that the auditors had recommended that the Fiscal year be changed from September 30 to June 30, beginning this year. By changing this date, it would greatly relieve some of the pressure in the Accounting Department prior to the annual meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Meier made the motion that the Fiscal year be changed to June 30, beginning this year. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

PUBLIC RELATIONS FIRM

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council decided to retain Bonzo & Associates on a trial basis until after the annual meeting in Dallas.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that the SMA renegotiate a retainer fee, up to \$500, with Bonzo & Associates, and that the Committee on Public Relations be directed to work with Bonzo & Associates in developing and

promoting the Dallas Meeting. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

FUTURE MEETING SITES

St. Louis, Missouri: The headquarters office staff was instructed to investigate the facilities in St. Louis and report back to the Executive Committee of the Council at its June meeting, in order that a decision could be made regarding the 1983 meeting site of either St. Louis or Kansas City, Missouri.

Atlanta, Ga.: The members of the Executive Committee of the Council requested the headquarters staff to look into changing the dates of the 1978 Atlanta Meeting to more closely conform with the meeting dates of the Medical Association of Georgia.

TOUR PROPOSAL

Prior to the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, members of the Executive Committee had been circularized with a proposal from Vanguard Travel, Inc. for a trip to Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, October 4-12, 1977, and October 11-19, 1977.

ACTION: Motion was made by Dr. Giesen, seconded by Dr. Dameron, that the tour proposal received from Vanguard Travel, Inc. not be accepted due to the fact that the dates were too close to those of the Dallas Meeting; and members of the Executive Committee felt that such a trip might decrease attendance at the annual meeting. Motion passed.

HONORARIA & SECTION OFFICERS' EXPENSES

Members of the Executive Committee reviewed the Association's honoraria policy for Guest Speakers and postgraduate course directors and faculty. The consensus was that the Association's policy of giving Guest Speakers and postgraduate course directors an honorarium of \$200 and giving postgraduate faculty members an honorarium of \$100 was adequate.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that the Association not change its honoraria policy. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

The Executive Committee members then considered raising per diem for SMA Officers (Section Officers, Guest Speakers, Postgraduate Course Director & Faculty, General Officers, Councilors, Editors, etc.) from \$60 to \$80.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Meier that the Association raise the per diem for all Officers attending an annual meeting to \$80. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

An Executive Session was called in order that the Executive Committee of the Council could take action on contracts for Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President, SMA, and Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director, SMA, and employees' fringe benefits.

ACTION:—The members of the Executive Committee decided to extend the contract of Roy B. Evans, Jr., to December 1, 1978, which would coincide with the expiration date of the contract of Robert F. Butts. This would enable the Executive Committee to act on both contracts at the same time in the future.

ACTION:—The Executive Committee further approved group Life insurance, through the SMA Insurance Program, for the headquarters office staff. The Executive Committee also approved 80% dental care cost for Mr. Robert Butts and Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

AUDIT ON EDITOR, SMJ

Harris D. Riley, Jr.

Dr. Hubbard called upon Mr. Pete Mistrot, Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala., to give his report.

Mr. Mistrot gave a complete and detailed accounting of his findings in regard to the books of Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D. Dr. Riley's records, since the beginning of his Editorship, were examined. Mr. Mistrot reported that he found no misappropriation of funds in Dr. Riley's books.

ACTION:—Dr. Neal moved that the Association continue Dr. Riley's salary at its present amount, and that the SMA make no additional contributions to Dr. Riley's University Account until such time as the auditors can provide a Management Letter. The motion was seconded by Dr. Dameron and carried.

BUDGET FOR THE EDITOR OF THE JOURNAL

Harris D. Riley, Jr.

The Executive Committee members reviewed the budget Dr. Riley submitted to Dr. Hubbard on January 15, 1977.

Mr. Butts informed members of the Executive Committee that the Association was presently holding a bill from the University of Oklahoma School of Medicine for expenses incurred on behalf of the Journal. Mr. Butts was instructed to pay this bill.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Meier, seconded by Dr. Neal, and carried that the Budget for the Editor of the **Southern Medical Journal**, Harris D. Riley, Jr., be deferred until such time as a more complete Budget could be obtained and a Management Letter received from the auditor.

CONTRACT FOR

Harris D. Riley, Jr., Editor, SMJ

The members of the Executive Committee of the

Council discussed Dr. Riley's contract (letter of agreement) and deferred action on it until a Management Letter could be obtained from Arthur Young & Company.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

The Executive Committee members considered possible dates for the next meeting. A date of June 12, 1977, was tentatively selected, with the meeting place to be Atlanta, Ga.

Item No. 2

Dr. Jansen reviewed a letter he had received from Mr. James T. Rittelmeyer, Medical Student Representative to the New Orleans Meeting, requesting that the SMA provide funds for a Medical Education and Community Orientation Project (MECO).

ACTION:—No formal action taken. However, it was suggested that Dr. Jansen write Mr. Rittelmeyer endorsing his idea, but indicating that the Southern Medical Association could not support the MECO Project.

Item No. 3

Dr. Evans suggested that consideration be given to eliminating the Committee on Journal Advertising, as this Committee was rarely ever used.

The Executive Committee recommended that this suggestion be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws. However, instead of eliminating this Committee, the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws might consider changing the name of the Committee on Publications to the Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, the meeting was adjourned by Dr. Hubbard at 10:20 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977, 10:05 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council held a meeting at the Atlanta Airport, Eastern Airlines Conference Room, Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977. The meeting was called to order at 10:05 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Hubbard.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.

Others present: Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, Bonzo & Associates, Birmingham, Ala.; Mr. Jim Child, Williamson, Merrill, Taylor, & Darling, Birmingham, Ala.; William W. Moore, Jr. Chairman, SMA Committee on Insurance, Atlanta, Ga.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Pamela K. Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Dr. Hubbard summarized the meetings of the Council and Executive Committee of the Council held in Birmingham, Ala., February 12-13, 1977.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Dr. Hubbard called upon Mr. Butts to review the Financial Statement for the nine-month period October 1, 1976-June 30, 1977, and present the Tentative Budget for the fiscal year, July 1, 1977-June 30, 1978.

Mr. Butts discussed the Financial Statement and informed members of the Executive Committee that for this nine-month period the Financial Statement reflected a deficit budget. However, he advised Executive Committee members that during the next three-month period income would be up and expenses would be at a minimum.

The Tentative Budget for 1977-1978 was reviewed by the Executive Committee of the Council.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Meier, seconded by Dr. Neal, and carried, that the Tentative Budget for 1977-1978 be approved.

EDITOR OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

Harris D. Riley, Jr.

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council discussed the budget, as submitted by Harris D. Riley, Jr., Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*.

Members of the Executive Committee felt that Dr. Riley had done a superb job as Editor of the *Journal*, and that the Association would like to honor him, in some humble manner, for his dedicated, unselfish efforts on behalf of the *Southern Medical Journal*. However, it was unanimously decided that it has been and will be in the future impossible for the Association to recompense an editor of the *Journal* for his unselfish sacrifice in his service as such. It was further decided to make a change in the editorship of the *Southern Medical Journal*.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that effective immediately Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, would be terminated; and Dr. Riley, without cause, would be relieved of his responsibilities as Editor; and Dr. Hubbard, as Chairman of the Council, would be encumbered with the responsibility of making such administrative and financial arrangements for the interim publication of the *Journal*. The motion was seconded. Following a call for both "yes" and "no" votes, the motion carried, unanimously.

The members of the Executive Committee further decided that the SMA would fulfill Dr. Riley's Letter of Agreement through the December 1977 issue of the *Southern Medical Journal*.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen that a "special recognition award" be designed and presented to Dr. Riley. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

BYLAWS CHANGE

Dr. Hubbard stated that a suggestion had been received whereby the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws consider changing the names of the Committees on Publications and Journal Advertising to the Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 13, 1977, NEW BUSINESS, Item No. 2, ACTION). Dr. Hubbard indicated that, at the request of the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, he had made the following change:

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND ADVERTISING

The Committee shall consist of (1) the Editor of the *Southern Medical Journal*; (2) Executive Vice-President of the Association; (3) three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, one being named Chairman; (4) three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor; (5) one member appointed from the Council other than Executive Committee members. The Editor and Executive Vice-President shall serve as ex officio members.

The Committee shall review all items advertised in any publication of the SMA and has the prerogative of rejecting any items of questionable merit. This Committee is responsible to the Council and charged with the primary function of supervising all publications of the SMA, acting in both a regulatory and advisory capacity.

The Committee can be called by the Chairman of this Committee, the Chairman of the Council, or by written request of at least three members of the Committee at any time it deems necessary. The Committee shall meet at least annually and report to the annual meeting of the Council.

Following a discussion, it was agreed that the proposed Bylaws change should be worded as follows:

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND ADVERTISING

The Committee shall consist of (1) the editor of the periodic publications of the SMA; (2) Executive Vice-President of the Association; (3) three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, one being named Chairman; (4) three members appointed from the

Editorial Board by the Editor; (5) one member appointed from the Council other than Executive Committee members. The editor(s) and Executive Vice-President shall serve as ex officio members.

The Committee shall review all items advertised in any publication of the SMA and has the prerogative of rejecting any items of questionable merit. This Committee is responsible to the Council and charged with the primary function of supervising all publications of the SMA, acting in both a regulatory and advisory capacity.

The Committee can be called by the Chairman of this Committee, the Chairman of the Council, or by written request of at least three members of the Committee at any time it deems necessary. The Committee shall meet at least annually and report to the annual meeting of the Council.

ACTION:—Dr. Meier made the motion that the Committees on Publications and Journal Advertising be combined in the SMA Bylaws to the Committee on Publications and Advertising, with the composition, responsibilities, purpose, etc., reflecting the aforementioned changes, be approved. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

Dr. Meier informed those present that at its recent meeting, the Committee on Public Relations received proposals from Bonzo & Associates relative to promotional innovations for the Southern Medical Association.

Dr. Meier then called upon Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, of Bonzo & Associates, Birmingham, Ala., representing the public relations firm retained by the Association. Mr. Kirkpatrick presented three proposals for consideration by the members of the Executive Committee of the Council.

Mr. Kirkpatrick's first proposal consisted of featuring the cartoon character "Doc Pritchard" from the "Snuffy Smith" cartoon strip on various promotional items used by the Association. The proposal consisted of the following: (1) all drawings and words used by Doc Pritchard must be approved by Fred Lasswell, the author; (2) the Southern Medical Association is to pay in January of each year, the sum of \$6,000.00 to Fred Lasswell and to King Features the sum of \$1,000.00 each year, for the exclusive use of Doc Pritchard; (3) the agreement will be for a five-year period.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron made the motion that if the SMA could negotiate the contract for the use of "Doc Pritchard" whereby the contract would be for a period of two years, with an option to cancel or renew, the proposal would be accepted. Mr. Kirkpatrick was charged with presenting this proposal to Mr. Lasswell immediately in order that the art work could be used for the Dallas Meeting. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

Mr. Kirkpatrick's second proposal consisted of the redesigning of **Southern Medicine** to an 8 1/2" x 11" quarterly publication.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that **Southern Medicine** be redesigned, as proposed. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

The new design of **Southern Medicine** will begin with the January 1978 issue.

Mr. Kirkpatrick showed membership of the Executive Committee of the Council a "membership contest" brochure. This brochure depicted various prizes which would be given to a member of the Association who sponsored the largest number of regular dues-paying new members.

ACTION:—Dr. Dorton moved that the concept, only, of this proposal be approved. The motion was seconded by Dr. Giesen and carried.

Mr. Kirkpatrick was instructed to work out the protocol of this mailer, including costs, and advise the members of the Executive Committee of the Council of this information.

Mr. Kirkpatrick also showed those present several

mailing pieces which had been designed to help promote the Dallas Meeting. These items included the SMA fall mailing piece, Preliminary Program cover design, hotel insert, and Woman's Auxiliary insert for the Preliminary Program and **Southern Medicine**. All items had been financially approved by Dr. Hubbard, as Chairman of the Committee on Finance, at the meeting of the Committee on Public Relations, May 7, 1977, New Orleans, La.

TOURS

Pamela Galbaugh was called upon to give a status report of the SMA-sponsored Classical Adventure, July 31 - August 14, 1977. Ms. Galbaugh informed members of the Executive Committee that a total of 68 persons were confirmed on the trip. It was also explained that it had been necessary for INTRAV, the tour agent, to change the dates slightly in order that another group could be placed with the SMA group. This was necessary due to the fact that neither the SMA nor the Florida Bankers were able to book an entire flight.

Executive Committee members reviewed two proposals submitted by Mr. Michael Luper, INTRAV, for 1978. Mr. Luper's proposals included an Egypt/Greek Isles Air-Sea Cruise and a trip to Vienna, Budapest, and Dubrovnik. The Egypt/Greek Isles trip was priced at \$1,498; the Imperial European Adventure was priced at \$1,198.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dameron, seconded by Dr. Jansen, and passed that both proposals be approved.

MARKETING RESEARCH PROPOSAL

Mr. Jim Child, Williamson, Merrill, Taylor, & Darling, Birmingham, Ala., was present by invitation of Dr. Hubbard. Mr. Child gave a brief presentation of his company's proposal for researching methods for increasing attendance at SMA annual scientific assemblies and for increasing membership in the Association.

ACTION:—Dr. Neal made the motion that the sum of approximately \$20,000 be offered Williamson, Merrill, Taylor, & Darling for specific items included in the proposal: (1) mail survey of approximately 4,000 physicians (members and non-members) in the SMA territory; returns should reflect an appropriate cross-section of southern physicians, but with some bias toward the younger doctor; (2) mail out 2,000 notes to senior medical students, interns, and residents; (3) local Birmingham interviews (SMA, University of Alabama Medical School, miscellaneous doctors, students, etc.); (4) distant interviews (medical schools, publishers of scientific periodicals, pharmaceutical companies, etc.); (5) review and analyze data derived from market research; formulate and write market plan. With the modified proposal the Company would define for the members of the Executive Committee its goals and objectives. The modified proposal would then be mailed by the headquarters staff to the members of the Executive Committee for consideration and approval. Motion was seconded by Dr. Jansen and carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Dr. William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman of the SMA Committee on Insurance, appeared before the Executive Committee and gave a detailed report of the activities of the Committee on Insurance and Insurance Carriers. He reported on the actions taken by the Committee during a meeting on June 11, 1977.

Members of the Executive Committee expressed appreciation to Dr. Moore for taking time to give this report, and the report was accepted.

DIAL ACCESS CANCER PROGRAM

Roy Evans explained that at a recent meeting in Houston, Texas, with the personnel representing M. D.

Anderson Hospital, Dr. Kampmeier had started into motion the review of the cancer tapes.

NEW DIAL ACCESS PROGRAM

Roy Evans advised members of the Executive Committee that the University of Alabama School of Medicine in Birmingham would provide tapes for the following programs: Diabetes, Pulmonary Diseases, Rheumatology/Arthritis, and Cardiovascular Disease. Pharmaceutical companies, including Roche, Merck Sharp & Dohme, Lilly, Boehringer-Ingelheim, and Ortho, had been called upon soliciting financial support for these programs. Mr. Evans stated that he had received confirmation from Eli Lilly & Company for support of the program on Infectious Diseases.

A Letter of Agreement received from James A. Pittman, Jr., M. D., Dean, University of Alabama School of Medicine, was reviewed. Following a discussion of this Letter, the following action was taken:

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that the contract requirements (\$100 per manuscript/\$10,000 per program), as proposed by the University of Alabama School of Medicine in Birmingham, be approved. The allocation of funds would be contingent upon outside financial support. The motion was seconded by Dr. Evans and carried.

Dr. Hubbard announced that Dr. Jansen served as Chairman of the Committee on the New Dial Access Program, and he served as Vice-Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Dr. Neal briefly reviewed actions taken by the Committee on Grants and Loans during its meeting on May 20-21, 1977. Dr. Neal indicated that there were several recommendations from the Committee on Grants and Loans to the Executive Committee that needed action.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL FROM THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Medical Student Scholarship Program be reinstated as a scholarship award for first-year medical students of superior ability, rather than a loan program. This recommendation is for the 1977-1978 year.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dameron, seconded by Dr. Dorton, and carried, that Recommendation No. 1 be approved.

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that recipients of any funds awarded by the Committee on Grants and Loans be given Associate Membership in the SMA, and also be given a complimentary subscription to the *Southern Medical Journal*.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen made the motion that the recommendation be changed to indicate that the complimentary subscription to the *Journal* would be for one year, only. Motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and passed.

Recommendation No. 3

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that, at the discretion of the Committee, it be allowed to award more than one grant per school, per year, from the Research Project Grant Fund, depending upon funds available and quality of project.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that Recommendation No. 3 be approved; however, it was stipulated that a maximum of two grants per school, per year, could be awarded by the Committee. Following a second by Dr. Giensen, the motion carried.

Recommendation No. 4

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that three family practice residents be awarded an expense-paid trip to the annual meeting to appear before the SMA Section on Family Practice and present a paper during its annual session. Selection to be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans in concert with three family practice departmental chairmen (from medical schools in the SMA region) who will be selected by the Committee to serve staggered three year terms.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen, seconded by Dr. Dorton, that Recommendation No. 4 be presented to the SMA Section on Family Practice for their review at the annual meeting in Dallas. It was further suggested that the Secretary of the Section on Family Practice actively take part in the selection of the three family practice residents, should this Recommendation be approved. Motion carried.

COUNCILORS-ELECT

Dr. Giesen informed members of the Executive Committee that the following Councilors-Elect had been appointed: Alabama—Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham; Kentucky—Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville; Tennessee—John B. Lynch, Nashville; West Virginia—Jack Leckie, Huntington.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

In compliance with action taken by the Council (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 12, 1977, KLAPPER REPORT, Full-Time Director of Education, ACTION), the subject of an SMA Director of Education was brought up for discussion. Dr. Hubbard called upon Mr. Butts to read a report submitted by D. Joseph Judge, M. D., Program Coordinator, SMA Committee on Scientific Work. The report consisted of a breakdown of time spent by Dr. Judge on behalf of the Committee on Scientific Work. Such a report will be helpful in determining whether or not the SMA needs a Director of Education; if such a person is needed, it will help determine whether or not he will be needed full or part-time.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Neal, seconded by Dr. Meier, that this item be tabled until the November meeting. Motion carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Meier moved that a special recognition plaque/award be prepared for presentation to Dr. Judge for his unselfish, dedicated efforts on behalf of the SMA Committee on Scientific Work and the Association.

Item No. 2 1978 ATLANTA MEETING

Roy Evans advised the Executive Committee that Stephen Daniel, Ph.D., Assistant Executive Director for Education of the Medical Association of Georgia, visited the headquarters office in Birmingham, on Friday, June

10, 1977, in an effort to begin coordination between the SMA and MAG for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting.

Mr. Evans stated that as per request by the MAG, the Association be changed from November 12-15 to the 1978 Atlanta Meeting, November 11-14, instead of November 12-15.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that the meeting dates for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting of the Southern Medical Association be changed from November 12-15 to November 11-14. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

Members of the Executive Committee were shown two posters bearing possible names for this joint meeting — "Southern Congress for Medical Disciplines," and "Southern Assembly for Medical Disciplines." The members of the Executive Committee favored "Southern Assembly for Medical Disciplines."

Item No. 3 1977 DALLAS MEETING

Dr. Jansen reported on progress to date on the 1977 Dallas Meeting. He stated that Ken Cooper, M. D., will give a special presentation on Sunday afternoon, November 6, on "Aerobics." Entertainment for the President's Night Dinner Dance will feature Mel Torme. President Carter has declined the invitation to speak during the President's Luncheon to be held on Tuesday, November 8; however, an invitation has been issued to Governor Ronald Reagan to speak at the Luncheon.

The First General Session has been changed to Sunday morning, November 6, following the Second Session of the Council. The President's Luncheon will not be combined with the Woman's Auxiliary this year; however, members of the Auxiliary will be present, as their Doctors' Day Awards will be presented at that time. Dr. Jansen stated that the Auxiliary has been requested to help with decorations, menu selection, etc., for this event.

Dr. Jansen told the Executive Committee that Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, was a real asset to the Association, and had been most cooperative in planning for the Dallas Meeting.

He stated that Mrs. Hewit had been invited to attend the meeting of the American Medical Association to be held in San Francisco, June 18-22, and had requested that her expenses be paid by the SMA. Dr. Hubbard, as

Chairman of the Committee on Finance, advised Dr. Jansen to notify Mrs. Hewit that her expenses would be paid by the Association.

Item No. 4 1979 LAS VEGAS MEETING

Dr. Dameron expressed concern over the ladies' activities during the Las Vegas Meeting. He stressed the importance of providing educational programs for the ladies during the Las Vegas Meeting.

Item NO. 5 ST. LOUIS — KANSAS CITY

At the midwinter meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, the SMA headquarters staff was instructed to investigate the facilities of both Kansas City and St. Louis, Missouri and report to the Executive Committee at its June meeting (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 13, 1977, FUTURE MEETINGS). Mr. Roy Evans stated that he had visited Kansas City and St. Louis and both cities had facilities which were adequate to house the Association's 1983 annual meeting. After a brief discussion on the types of facilities, hotels, etc., available, the following action was taken:

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved that the 1983 meeting site be moved from Kansas City to St. Louis. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

* * *

An Executive Session was called.

* * *

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Hubbard adjourned the meeting at 4:55 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Dallas, Texas, November 5, 1977, 8:40 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Terrace Room, The Fairmont Hotel, November 5, 1977. The meeting was called to order at 8:40 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Hubbard.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: none.

Others present: D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; William W. Moore, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; John B. Thomison, Editor, **Southern Medical Journal**, Nashville, Tenn.; Mr. Tom Henson and Mr. Pete Mistrot, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Ms. Pamela Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held February 13, 1977, Birmingham, Ala., and June 12, 1977, Atlanta, Ga., were distributed to each member of the Executive Committee prior to the meeting.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Giesen, seconded by Dr. Neal, that the minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held February 13, 1977, and June 12, 1977, be approved as printed. Motion, carried.

REPORT OF PROGRAM COORDINATOR, COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

D. Joseph Judge

Dr. Hubbard called upon Dr. Judge to give his report as Program Coordinator of the Committee on Scientific Work. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 5, 1977, Committee on Scientific Work, Addendum Report of the Program Coordinator.

Dr. Judge briefly explained business he had carried on throughout the year in planning for the Dallas Meeting. Included in his report was an itemized listing of expenses incurred during the year and hours spent carrying out his duties.

Dr. Judge indicated to members of the Executive Committee of the Council that he believed a Medical Director was needed on the SMA staff.

ACTION:—None taken; report received.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts presented a review of his report as Executive Vice-President, including the Financial Statement for the nine-month period, October 1, 1976 - June 30, 1977, and the proposed Budget for 1977-1978. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 5, 1977, REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Vice-President.

Mr. Butts informed members of the Executive Committee that the financial information contained in his report was for a nine-month period, reflecting the change of the fiscal year to June 30.

Mr. Butts then called upon Mr. Pete Mistrot and Mr. Tom Henson, both of Birmingham, Ala., representing Arthur Young & Company, to give a detailed explanation of the financial structure of the Association. A booklet including charts, graphs, and appropriate summaries was distributed to members of the Executive Committee. With the use of visual aids, Mr. Mistrot and Mr. Henson presented a detailed review of the financial aspects of the Association.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Meier, seconded by Dr. Giesen, and carried, that the Budget for 1977-78 be approved, as printed.

ACTION:—Dr. Giesen moved that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein and the Financial Statement, be approved. Motion was seconded by Dr. Meier and carried.

ACTION:—Dr. Neal moved the approval of Arthur Young & Company as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1977-78. Motion was seconded by Dr. Dorton and passed.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE William W. Moore, Jr.

Dr. William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman of the SMA Committee on Insurance, appeared before the Executive Committee of the Council and gave a summary of insurance activities during the past year. For complete minutes, please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 5, 1977, Committee on Insurance.

ACTION:—Dr. Meier moved that the report be accepted. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

1978 ATLANTA MEETING WITH THE MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF GEORGIA

Dr. Hubbard asked Dr. C. Rex Teeslink to give a status report on plans for the joint meeting of the SMA and MAG in Atlanta in 1978. Dr. Teeslink indicated that plans were already underway for this joint venture, and that SMA personnel and MAG personnel were in contact with each other via telephone or personal meetings.

Dr. Teeslink stressed early publicity for this meeting, and stated that plans have been made to hold the annual Section Secretaries' Conference in Atlanta on December 10-11, 1977. The spring mailer will be sent out by the headquarters office during the first two weeks of January; the Preliminary Program deadline will be moved up to April 1; the Preliminary Program will appear in the August issue of the **Southern Medical Journal**.

postgraduate flyers will be mailed in February and again in May or June; the fall mailer will be sent out in September; and the deadline for receiving postgraduate course syllabi will be August 15.

Various Georgia specialty societies have indicated an interest in meeting jointly with the SMA. The people in the Georgia specialty societies who help the SMA Section Secretaries plan the program for that particular Section will be called Program Chairmen. Dr. E. Napier Burson, Jr. will serve as General Chairman on Arrangements for the Atlanta Meeting.

ACTION:—Dr. Meier made the motion that Dr. Teeslink's report be accepted for information. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

Southern Medical Journal

John B. Thomison

Dr. Thomison stated that his report would cover a three-month period, as he had assumed the editorship of the *Journal* on July 1, 1977. Dr. Thomison reported that the transition of the editorship had been smooth, and that he had spent a day with the publications office in Birmingham, Ala., and had found the staff both willing and capable of being of assistance. The operating costs of the Nashville office were briefly reviewed. For a complete report, please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 5, 1977, Report of the Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Evans, seconded by Dr. Neal, that the Report of the Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, be accepted. Motion passed.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that the Chairman of the Council and Mr. Butts be empowered to negotiate a contract with Dr. John B. Thomison, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

MEETING DATES AND SITES

Dr. Hubbard called upon Mr. Roy Evans to present his report on meeting sites and dates. Mr. Evans reviewed his report, including the dates and sites of SMA annual meetings through 1990. A complete report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 5, 1977, Report on Meeting Sites.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council discussed changing the meeting dates of the SMA annual meeting. However, it was the general feeling that the Association should retain its present meeting schedule.

ACTION:—None taken; report received for information.

DIAL ACCESS PROGRAM

Mr. Evans was again called upon to report on the status of the expansion of the Dial Access Program. He stated that presentations had been made to nine pharmaceutical companies requesting funding for this project. Mr. Evans indicated that three negative, four positive, and two promising replies had been received. Five additional presentations are anticipated during the next 30 days.

Coat comparisons for equipment were also evaluated. In summary, the Dial Access Program has the potential for use in 48 states to aggressively solicit membership in the Association.

ACTION:—None taken; report received for information.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

Dr. Meier, Chairman of the Committee on Public Relations, outlined his report (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, November 5, 1977, Committee on Public Relations).

Dr. Meier reviewed a proposal for a marketing research plan submitted by Williamson, Merrill, Taylor & Darling.

ACTION:—Dr. Neal moved that the Executive Committee of the Council postpone the marketing plan indefinitely due to the financial status of the Association. Dr. Dorton seconded the motion and it carried.

The contract with Bonzo & Associates, the public relations firm retained by the SMA, was brought up for discussion. It was decided that this matter should be reviewed at the midwinter meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Dr. Hubbard advised the members of the Executive Committee of the Council that Harris D. Riley, Jr., previous Editor of the *Southern Medical Journal*, was in the process of closing his editorial office in Oklahoma City, and that current manuscripts he had on hand had been turned over to Dr. Thomison.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 2

Pamela Galbaugh presented a status report on the SMA-sponsored tour to Egypt and the Greek Isles, April 11-24, 1978. It was stated that as of November 1, 1977, 100 persons had signed up for this trip.

Dr. Hubbard informed members of the Executive Committee that Dr. Margaret Klapper and her husband were unable to participate in the Classical Adventure sponsored last summer by the SMA. The Drs. Klapper were to be representatives of the Association on this trip.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Meier, seconded by Dr. Neal, and carried, that Dr. Klapper and her husband be asked to represent the SMA on the next sponsored tour.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Recommendation No. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Budget for 1977-1978 be approved.

Recommendation No. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1977-78.

Recommendation No. 3

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Report of the Executive Vice-President be approved, including the Financial Statement and all recommendations contained therein.

Recommendation No. 4

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Association adopt a policy whereby no taping of scientific activities be permitted, except for personal use, without permission from the Executive Committee of the Council. Further, this policy should be well publicized in all pre-meeting mailings,

and also signs should be posted outside each meeting room so stating the policy.

An Executive Session was called.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Hubbard adjourned the meeting at 12:25 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Dallas, Texas, November 5, 1977, 1:25 p.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Parisian Room, The Fairmont Hotel, following a luncheon in the Terrace Room. The meeting was called to order at 1:25 p.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Hubbard.

Members of the Council present: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D. C.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Everett Crawford, Tyler, Tenn.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; George W. Liles, Concord, N. C.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: William W. Vallotton, Charleston, S. C.

Councilors-Elect present: Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.

Others present: G. Thomas Jansen, President, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President-Elect, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., First Vice-President, Raleigh, N. C.; John B. Thomason, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; R. H. Kampmeier, Editor, *Southern Medicine*, Nashville, Tenn.; James Y. Griggs, Chairman, Committee on Medical Students, St. Louis, Mo.; Mr. Pete Mistrot and Mr. Tom Henson, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Ms. Pamela K. Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant.

INTRODUCTION OF COUNCILORS-ELECT

The Councilors-Elect were properly introduced to the Council members and included: Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the 70th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, La., November 7-10, 1976, the Minutes of the Council meeting, February 12, 1977, Birmingham, Ala., and the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council, February 13, 1977, Birmingham, Ala., and June 12, 1977, Atlanta, Ga., were given to each Councilor prior to the meeting.

ACTION—Motion was made by Dr. Thompson, seconded by Dr. Dorton, that the reading of the Minutes of the 70th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, La., November 7-10, 1976, the Minutes of the Council meeting, February 12, 1977, and the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council, February 13, 1977, and June 12, 1977, be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. Motion carried.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT Mr. Robert F. Butts

I am pleased to transmit herewith my annual report for the period October 1, 1976, through June 30, 1977. This joint report to the General Officers and Council is supplemented with Exhibits to save reading time and yet to supply detailed information on the affairs of the Association.

From the accompanying Exhibits and Financial Report and Statements, it will be noted that the period just ended has been most successful. The Association continued to grow in membership and provided unequalled services through its annual meeting, the *Southern Medical Journal*, *Southern Medicine*, Grant and Loan Program, SMA Insurance Program and Pension Plan, Dial Access, Lectureship Program, and Scholarship Program.

MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Association as of September 30, 1977, was 25,197, an all-time high. Net increase for the year was 2,323. Membership by class is as follows: Active, 15,895; Life, 2,702; Emeritus, 366; Military & Disabled, 310; Associate Members: Class 1, 215; Class 2, 220; Class 3, 2,128; Class 4, 8; Class 5, 37; Class 6, 3,316. The increase in the number of Associate Members, Classes 3 and 6 is the result of Dr. Riley's special subscription rate solicitation letter and insurance solicitation by the SMA Insurance Program. Exhibit A shows membership by state for the years 1968-1977, inclusive. All figures, including those for 1977, are for a full 12-month period. Exhibit B shows membership by age.

Last year data processing was transferred to Fort Worth with the anticipation that the operation would be more efficient and economical. Due to a number of factors, including the untimely death of Jimmy Fulkerson, it became evident that the anticipated increased efficiency and economies would not be forthcoming; accordingly, all data processing has been performed by a local processing center since August. Again, the transfer was uneventful, and a more efficient and economical operation is the end result.

PUBLICATIONS

Publication expense continues to be the largest expenditure of the Operating Fund. Despite inflation, increased costs of labor, paper, postage and other related items, publication expenditures were under the amount budgeted; however, income from advertising, which normally offsets a good portion of the cost of publication, was so disproportionately short of anticipated income that the end result was most disappointing. In an effort to correct this situation, we have retained an advertising representative located in the New York area, adjusted advertising rates to reflect increased circulation, and are exploring a number of ways to substantially reduce costs of production.

EXHIBITS

Revenue from rental of technical exhibit space at the annual meeting continues to decrease as the costs charged to the annual meeting continue to increase. Studies are being made to determine the financial feasibility of continuing the technical exhibits in light of increased cost to the annual meeting due to costs involved in selling, servicing and housing this feature of the meeting.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Included in this report is a copy of the Financial Report and Statements for the nine-month period ended June 30, 1977, with a Report of Independent Public Accountants prepared by Arthur Young & Company, the firm designated by the Council to audit the accounts of the Association.

Representatives of Arthur Young & Company will be present at the Dallas Meeting to review in detail the audit and financial statements of the Association.

The Constitution and Bylaws stipulate that the Executive Vice-President shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant approved by the Council. I recommend that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1977-1978.

BUDGET

The proposed Budget for the fiscal year 1977-1978 is herewith presented for approval. This Budget has been tentatively approved by the Executive Committee of the Council (Committee on Finance), at its meeting in Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977, but may be revised by the Executive Committee of the Council and/or the Council.

SUMMARY

For any successes attained this past fiscal year, I

would like to give credit to my associates on the headquarters staff, General Officers, Executive Committee of the Council, Board of Trustees, Editors, Section Officers, Dr. Coleman Jacobson, who served as General Chairman on Arrangements for the Dallas Meeting, and the physicians of the Dallas County Medical Society who served as members of the various local committees. Without the assistance and cooperation of these people, accomplishments for the year would have been impossible.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mr. Robert F. Butts
Executive Vice-President
Southern Medical Association
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Dr. Neal moved that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including all recommendations contained therein and the Financial Statement be approved. Dr. Thompson seconded the motion and it carried.

Following Mr. Butts' report, Mr. Pete Mistrot and Mr. Tom Henson, representatives of Arthur Young & Company, presented a detailed review of the financial structure of the Association. This review was accompanied by visual aids.

EXHIBIT A
MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATES
 1968 — 1977 Inclusive

STATE	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Alabama	1219	1215	1205	1257	1276	1297	1295	1317	1377	1498
Arkansas	462	453	455	449	461	496	497	531	521	612
Dist. of Columbia	507	486	460	448	440	419	407	422	424	467
Florida	2316	2371	2446	2560	2671	2706	2715	2716	2885	2958
Georgia	1549	1563	1634	1659	1653	1701	1953	2275	2264	2433
Kentucky	899	899	893	868	856	856	841	856	870	874
Louisiana	1423	1440	1430	1461	1442	1494	1458	1447	1574	2257
Maryland	983	1008	1024	1033	1010	1020	1012	1008	1084	1137
Mississippi	522	521	527	511	519	527	538	574	589	617
Missouri	1037	1095	1108	1083	1071	1079	1046	1047	1088	1202
North Carolina	1307	1318	1361	1351	1378	1442	1412	1469	1558	1614
Oklahoma	534	556	571	571	576	606	585	595	581	700
South Carolina	727	747	782	786	807	822	824	857	969	1082
Tennessee	1207	1213	1249	1233	1239	1345	1319	1362	1371	1515
Texas	2527	2576	2532	2566	2463	2514	2936	2813	2799	2935
Virginia	1331	1311	1335	1328	1330	1353	1361	1445	1521	1602
West Virginia	447	445	458	460	449	445	431	439	441	501
Other States & Foreign										
	438	496	598	679	734	769	787	803	963	1193
Totals	19435	19713	20069	20303	20375	20871	21417	21976	22874	25197

EXHIBIT B

AGE	PERCENT	
	1972	1977
Under 40	22	27
40-44	14	11
45-49	17	13
50-54	16	14
55-59	12	13
60-64	9	9
65-69	5	6
70 & over	5	7
	100%	100%

1972—Total members 20,375

1977—Total members 25,197

BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
OPERATING FUND
JULY 1, 1977 — JUNE 30, 1978

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

ADVERTISING & EXHIBITS		
JOURNAL	\$375,000.00	
BULLETIN	48,000.00	
EXHIBITS (DALLAS MEETING)	<u>93,000.00</u>	
TOTAL ADVERTISING & EXHIBITS		\$ 516,000.00
DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & SALE REPRINTS		
DUES	\$900,000.00	
SUBSCRIPTIONS: JOURNAL/BULLETIN	22,500.00	
REPRINTS: JOURNAL/BULLETIN	<u>10,500.00</u>	
TOTAL DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS & SALES REPRINTS		\$ 933,000.00
INTEREST & OTHER INCOME	<u>\$ 70,000.00</u>	\$ 70,000.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS		\$1,519,000.00
ESTIMATED CASH, JULY 1, 1977		<u>10,000.00</u>
TOTAL CASH FOR THE YEAR		<u>\$1,529,000.00</u>

APPROPRIATIONS:

SALARIES & BENEFITS (EXHIBIT A-1 & A-2)	\$ 393,453.00
OFFICE EXPENSES (EXHIBIT B)	156,250.00
PUBLICATION EXPENSES (EXHIBIT C)	554,500.00
OCCUPANCY EXPENSES (EXHIBIT D)	38,550.00
ASSOCIATED ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT E)	39,200.00
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES (EXHIBIT F)	286,500.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (EXHIBIT G)	<u>25,000.00</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$1,493,453.00
(CONTINGENCY FUND)	<u>35,547.00</u>
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$1,529,000.00</u>

BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
GRANTS AND LOANS FUND
JULY 1, 1977 — JUNE 30, 1978

ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

INTEREST & OTHER INCOME	\$70,000.00	
LOAN REPAYMENTS	30,000.00	
TOTAL ESTIMATED RECEIPTS		\$100,000.00
ESTIMATED CASH JULY 1, 1977		5,000.00
TOTAL CASH FOR THE YEAR		<u>\$105,000.00</u>

APPROPRIATIONS:

LOANS	\$40,000.00	
SCHOLARSHIPS	31,500.00	
RESEARCH PROJECTS	30,000.00	
SPECIAL PROJECTS (REVIEWING APP'S)	1,250.00	
TRAVEL	1,500.00	
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH	500.00	
STATIONERY & PRINTING	250.00	
OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	250.00	
POSTAGE & MAILING	500.00	
DUPLICATING	500.00	
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		\$106,250.00
(CONTINGENCY FUND)		<u>(1,250.00)</u>
GRAND TOTAL		<u>\$105,000.00</u>

BUDGET
SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PLANT FUND
JULY 1, 1977—JUNE 30, 1978

APPROPRIATIONS:

INSURANCE & TAXES	\$ 6,000.00	
REPLACEMENT & NEW EQUIPMENT	15,000.00	
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS		<u>\$ 21,000.00</u>

The Council
Southern Medical Association

We have examined the accompanying statements of assets, liabilities and fund balances of Southern Medical Association (a non-profit organization organized under the laws of the State of Alabama) at June 30, 1977 and September 30, 1976 and the related statements of changes in fund balances and changes in financial position for the nine months and the year then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion, the statements mentioned above present fairly the assets, liabilities and fund balances of Southern Medical Association at June 30, 1977 and September 30, 1976 and the results of operations and changes in financial position for the nine months and year then ended in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis during the period.

Our examinations have been made primarily for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole. The accompanying supplementary information is presented for supplementary analysis purposes and is not necessary for a fair presentation of the financial information referred to in the preceding paragraph. It has been subjected to the tests and other auditing procedures applied in the examinations of the financial statements mentioned above and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all respects material in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Arthur Young & Company

September 9, 1977

**SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENTS OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES**

June 30, 1977 and September 30, 1976

OPERATING FUND

Assets

	1977	1976
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 47,000	\$ 10,563
Accounts receivable	114,845	86,046
Loans receivable due within one year	—	—
Prepaid expenses and deposits	52,048	63,345
Total current assets	213,893	159,954
Investments and other assets:		
Investments	661,905	806,401
Cash value of life insurance and other	46,041	36,207
Loans receivable due after one year	—	—
Total investments and other assets	707,946	842,608
Net property, plant and equipment	—	—
	<u>\$921,839</u>	<u>\$1,002,562</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$202,864	\$ 95,721
Annual meeting deposits	4,330	76,250
Unearned dues	403,679	268,314
Total current liabilities	610,873	440,285
Fund balances	310,966	562,277
	<u>\$921,839</u>	<u>\$1,002,562</u>

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

Assets

	1977	1976
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ —	\$ —
Accounts receivable	2,840	3,416
Loans receivable due within one year	—	—
Prepaid expenses and deposits	—	—
Total current assets	2,840	3,416
Investments and other assets:		
Investments	186,567	199,582
Cash value of life insurance and other	—	—
Loans receivable due after one year	—	—
Total investments and other assets	186,567	199,582
Net property, plant and equipment	—	—
	<u>\$189,407</u>	<u>\$202,998</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ —
Annual meeting deposits	—	—
Unearned dues	—	—
Total current liabilities	—	—
Fund balances	189,407	202,998
	<u>\$189,407</u>	<u>\$202,998</u>

PLANT FUND

Assets

	1977	1976
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 44,679	\$ 92,835
Accounts receivable	24,239	—
Loans receivable due within one year	—	—
Prepaid expenses and deposits	—	—
Total current assets	68,918	92,835
Investments and other assets:		
Investments	276,518	218,822
Cash value of life insurance and other	—	—
Loans receivable due after one year	—	—
Total investments and other assets	276,518	218,822
Net property, plant and equipment	249,797	257,808
	<u>\$595,233</u>	<u>\$569,465</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ —
Annual meeting deposits	—	—
Unearned dues	—	—
Total current liabilities	—	—
Fund balances	595,233	569,465
	<u>\$595,233</u>	<u>\$569,465</u>

GRANTS AND LOANS FUND

Assets

	1977	1976
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 82,884	\$139,656
Accounts receivable	41,794	—
Loans receivable due within one year	64,700	76,744
Prepaid expenses and deposits	—	—
Total current assets	189,378	216,400
Investments and other assets:		
Investments	483,147	318,132
Cash value of life insurance and other	—	—
Loans receivable due after one year	62,600	52,100
Total investments and other assets	545,747	370,232
Net property, plant and equipment	—	—
	<u>\$735,125</u>	<u>\$586,632</u>

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ —
Annual meeting deposits	—	—
Unearned dues	—	—
Total current liabilities	—	—
Fund balances	735,125	586,632
	<u>\$735,125</u>	<u>\$586,632</u>

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

June 30, 1977 and September 30, 1976

1. Accounting policies

Investments

Common stocks are stated at cost and corporate bonds are stated at amortized cost.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense while major renewals and betterments are capitalized. Depreciation expense is calculated using the straight-line method and estimated useful lives as follows:

Building and improvements	50 years
Furniture and equipment	10 years
Automobiles	4 years

Revenue recognition

Membership dues are recognized as operating fund revenue on a pro rata basis over the period of the related membership.

Advertising revenues are recognized as income when the applicable publications are issued.

Revenues and related expenditures of annual meetings are recognized in the period in which the meetings are held.

Interest on the contingency reserve of the grants and loans fund is recognized when received.

Pension plan

The Association has a non-contributory pension plan covering substantially all employees. The plan was amended to conform to the requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. Contributions in 1977 amounted to \$18,517. There was no contribution in 1976.

1. Accounting policies—continued

Income taxes

The Association qualifies as a tax exempt organization under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Accordingly, no provision for income taxes has been made.

2. Change in fiscal year

In 1977 the Association's Executive Committee of the Council changed the Association's year-end from September 30 to June 30. The financial statements are presented for the year ending September 30, 1976 and nine months ending June 30, 1977. The statement should not be considered as

comparative and an attempt to annualize any statement could give misleading information.

3. Investments

The quoted market values of investments were as follows:

Fund	June 30, 1977	September 30, 1976
Operating	\$625,000	\$755,000
Life Membership	182,000	193,000
Plant	277,000	219,000
Grants and Loans	483,000	318,000

4. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of the following:

	1977	1976
Land	\$ 93,853	\$ 93,853
Building and improvements	191,706	191,706
Furniture and equipment	133,889	131,951
Automobiles	15,838	15,838
	435,286	433,348
Less accumulated depreciation	185,489	175,540
Net property, plant and equipment	<u>\$249,797</u>	<u>\$257,808</u>

5. Reimbursable expenditures

The Association functions as a subcontractor under a fixed cost reimbursement type contract for a program ("Dial Access") funded by the United States National Institute of Health. Also, the Association is reimbursed for certain promotional expenditures related to the insurance programs for members. The expenditures under these programs are reflected in the financial statements net of the related reimbursements of approximately \$29,000 in 1977 and \$26,000 in 1976.

6. Insurance fund

In 1976, the Association's Executive Committee of the Council provided for the annual transfer of funds in the Insurance Fund to the Grants and Loans Fund. The Insurance Fund was terminated in October 1976.

7. Commitments

At June 30, 1977 the Association had commitments of approximately \$25,000 for research grants to be paid during fiscal 1978.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

John B. Thomison

Southern Medical Journal

At the request of the Chairman of the Council, I became Editor of the **Journal** on July 1, 1977, so that my report, except for the statistics, deals only with the three-month period between that date and September 30.

In June I spent a day in Birmingham becoming familiar with the operation of the **Journal**. I found the publications office to be staffed by capable, dedicated people who were extremely helpful, as they have continued to be.

The transition of the editorship has been smooth. As of August 1, Dr. Riley had on hand 204 manuscripts in varying stages of completion, more than half of them in the hands of the authors for revisions. Dr. Riley has continued to be responsible for manuscripts in his possession at that time, and as of September 30, 92 of those papers had been received in the publications office. All subsequent manuscripts have been forwarded to me through the publications office in Birmingham. Manuscripts are now to be submitted to the Editor through that office.

The quality of manuscripts being received is generally high. The specialized areas of the **Journal**, many of which were instituted by Dr. Riley, will be continued. The number of manuscripts is sufficient to allow for good selectivity without producing a burdensome backlog. I have written a letter to each presenter at the Annual Meeting urging them to submit a manuscript for publication, and have made arrangements for additional grand rounds and staff conferences, which I consider to be invaluable teaching tools.

It is inevitable that there will be changes in style when editorships change hands. While I anticipate no major changes, there will be changes in layout which will occur after consultation with the Board. Certain space-conserving changes were made two years ago to accommodate a large backlog of papers. Because in my estimation most of those changes detract from the appearance and readability of the **Journal**, and because the problem of backlog no longer exists, certain improvements are projected.

Dr. Kampmeier will continue as Advisory Editor, and Drs. Scoville and Stephenson as Assistant Editors. They have provided invaluable assistance during the transition, and they and members of the Editorial Board as well as the members-designate have assisted in reviewing manuscripts. I have finally edited all manuscripts except those which I sent to the Assistant Editors.

It was the understanding between me and the Council that I would have a free hand in constituting my own Editorial Board. Members of the previous Board who will remain are Drs. Terry Allen, Thomas Blake, Cyrus Erickson, Graham Smith, and Madison Slusher. Additional members will be, subject to the Council's approval, Drs. Randolph Batson, Ben Branscomb, Nicholas Davies, and Bruce Schoenberg.

I wish to express appreciation to Mr. Robert Butts, Mr. Roy Evans, Mr. Michael Haworth, Ms. Rose Marie Hughes, and their superb staff for their help and their patience with me during this period, which have made my initiation period both pleasant and possible.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

John B. Thomison, Editor
Southern Medical Journal
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Dr. Polk made the motion that the Report of the Editor, **Southern Medical Journal**, be approved, including the appointment of Drs. Batson, Branscomb, Davies, and Schoenberg to the Editorial Board. Dr. Jones seconded the motion and it passed.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR

R. H. Kampmeier

Southern Medicine

Annually I restate that the purpose of **Southern Medicine** is to present the face of the Southern Medical Association to most of the doctors practicing in the South, thereby reaching the many who are not members of the Association. One purpose, then, is to portray the SMA as a scientific organization with an outstanding **Journal** and with a scientific program accredited by the AMA toward Category 1 credit in continuing education. Secondly, it reveals the Association's interest in education through **Dial Access** in malignant disease, and hopefully, before the year is out, preliminary notification of this educational pursuit into other clinical areas. Thirdly, **Southern Medicine** keeps before the reader the advantages of the Association's Insurance Program. It is the intent of the publication to stimulate interest in the non-member reader to become a member.

Because of a decrease in advertising in the past couple of years, certain features publicizing the scientific interests of the Association have needed to be discontinued over the past 18 months. Nevertheless, **Southern Medicine** has publicized the scientific meeting as a means of accumulating credit in continuing education. This past year, to be certain this feature would be emphasized, your Editor took it upon himself to abstract the activities of the Committee on Scientific Work. Similarly, the Editor's analysis of the Report of the Committee on Medical Students has emphasized the educational interests of the Association. Directing attention to the awards presented at the annual meeting points up again that the SMA recognizes scientific and educational achievements. Attention to the Insurance Program is by advertisement and occasional articles about its benefits. It is the content of a publication that makes the reader open it and thereby to get the above objectives "across" secondarily. In contrast to the **Journal**, the content is not scientific or at most may be semiscientific, namely on the fringe of science but still of general interest. As an example, this past year a noteworthy article on folk medical practices incorporated the historical, the interesting, but also fundamental challenges to comprehensive medical care. Last year's annual report made a comparison of the subject matter of **Medical Economics** (217 items) and **Southern Medicine** (147 items) appearing over a five-year period.

The statistics need not be recapitulated but the retrospective categorization of the magazine's content is of interest: (1) third party care; (2) quality of care; (3) patient-doctor relationships; (4) personal business; (5) societal; (6) business of practice; (7) travel; and (8) stories, historical and nonmedical. These topics define the content of **Southern Medicine** in the aggregate. The two symposia of the New Orleans Meeting, "To Live, To Die, Who Decides?" and the "Executive Medical Forum" offered much of such mixed content.

Last year for the third time I emphasized my belief in the positive advantages of mailing **Southern Medicine** to the home. I have remarked upon the comments wives made to me about the book, many having been nurses, dietitians, social workers, or technologists with lasting interests in medicine, as well as having interest in cities chosen for the annual meetings. I know too that a goodly proportion of copies delivered to offices reach the wastebasket promptly with "throw-aways," particularly in the offices of non-members. **Southern Medicine** delivered to the home not only will circumvent this but also will provide leisure reading for the doctor as well as for his wife. The office staff is attempting to make up lists of home addresses with the help of auxiliaries. I beg the Councilors from states in which cooperation has not been satisfactory to aid the office in this regard.

In looking to the future, you will have interest in changes to occur in **Southern Medicine** in 1978 which represent a culmination of talking and planning for some 18 months. The pages will be enlarged to a standard size which will permit more attractiveness in art work which will be in the hands of professionals. Publication will be quarterly, winter, spring, summer, and fall. Financial and travel sections will be regular features. We are entertaining one or two other features, such as historical and other articles. I look forward again to seeing a

replica of the cover of the **Southern Medical Journal** in each issue to advertise it with some abstracts and an index to the content of coming numbers. Also, to re-establish the '25 & 50 year' abstracts chosen to show that the **Journal** always has carried important scientific advances of the day and that 'big-name' authors used the **Journal** as a vehicle for important publications, as well as the historic implications of such abstracts. The remainder of the content will, as in the past, be timely in the socioeconomic sphere of medical care and practice. "Doc Pritchard" will add zest!

The administrative officers believe that by a larger page and greater attractiveness, especially if the readership can be doubled, more or less, by reaching the wives through mailing to the home, increased advertising of a nonmedical nature will provide adequate financial support for **Southern Medicine**.

As in former years, I wish this Report to acknowledge the continued assistance and cooperation of the staff of the publications office and the support of the Executive Vice-President and the Executive Director. Also, I thank Dr. Riley who, as Editor of the **Journal**, kept an 'eye open' for papers submitted to him which he thought to be more appropriate to **Southern Medicine** than the **Journal**.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, Editor
Southern Medicine
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Martin that the Report of the Editor, **Southern Medicine**, be approved, with the recommendation that Councilors help secure the home addresses of physicians in their respective states; seconded by Dr. Thompson and carried.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

James E. White, *Chairman*

D. Joseph Judge

George W. Liles

W. Reams Perkins

William W. Vallotton

Ex Officio

G. Thomas Jansen

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws would like to submit the following changes to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS for approval:

CONSTITUTION

Article IV—Officers

Section 1. Officers of the Association. Change officer description "Executive Director" to read "Executive Vice-President." The Section would then read: "The officers of the Association shall be a President, President-Elect, Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Trustees, Councilors, an Executive Vice-President, a Treasurer, an Editor of the **Southern Medical Journal**, and Section Officers."

This proposed change was presented to the Council at the meeting in New Orleans (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 6, 1976, COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS).

At its Midwinter Meeting, the Executive Committee of the Council recommended that the Committees on

Journal Advertising and Publications be combined (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 13, 1977, NEW BUSINESS, Item No. 2, ACTION):

BYLAWS

CHAPTER 3—Committees

SECTION 1. Standing Committees. (G) Committee on Journal Advertising (L) Committee on Publications

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND ADVERTISING . . . "The Committee shall consist of (1) the editor of the periodic publications of the SMA; (2) Executive Vice-President of the Association; (3) three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, one being named Chairman; (4) three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor; (5) one member appointed from the Council other than Executive Committee members. The editor(s) and Executive Vice-President shall serve as ex officio members.

The Committee shall review all items advertised in any publication of the SMA and has the prerogative of rejecting any items of questionable merit. This Committee is responsible to the Council and charged with the primary function of supervising all publications of the SMA, acting in both a regulatory and advisory capacity.

The Committee can be called by the Chairman of this Committee, the Chairman of the Council, or by written request of at least three members of the Committee at any time it is deemed necessary. The Committee shall meet at least annually and report to the annual meeting of the Council."

ACTION BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL:—Dr. Meier made the motion that the Committees on Publications and Journal Advertising be combined in the SMA BYLAWS to the Committee on Publications and Advertising, and that the composition, responsibilities, purpose, etc., reflecting the aforementioned changes, be approved. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977, BYLAWS CHANGE, Committee on Publications and Journal Advertising, ACTION).

At the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, the following BYLAWS change was recommended:

BYLAWS

CHAPTER 8—Fiscal Year

Consider changing the fiscal year to June 30. The Section would then read: "The fiscal year shall be July 1 to June 30, but all salary provisions shall become effective December 1 of each year."

ACTION BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL:—Dr. Meier made the motion that the fiscal year be changed to June 30, beginning this year. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried. (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 13, 1977, Financial Statement, ACTION).

READ AND APPROVED BY:

James E. White, Chairman
Committee on Constitution and Bylaws
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Dr. Evans moved that the report be accepted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Crawford and carried.

COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYEES' PENSION TRUST

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
Mr. Robert F. Butts
D. Joseph Judge

The First National Bank of Birmingham, as Trustee, renders a statement for the fiscal year ending November 30. The statement for the fiscal year ended November 30, 1976, gave the value of the irrevocable trust as \$382,152.56.

BALANCE SHEET VALUED AT COST

ASSETS	
Cash	\$ 683.46
Bonds	109,865.67
Stock	244,150.07
Short Term Obligations	17,000.00
Other	10,453.36
TOTAL ASSETS	\$382,152.56

LIABILITIES	
Reserve for Benefits	\$382,152.56
TOTAL LIABILITIES	\$382,152.56

After receipt of the financial statement for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1976, from the Trustee, the Committee secured an actuarial evaluation of the plan, and recommended to the Committee on Finance at its Midwinter meeting that a contribution in the amount of \$18,517.00 be made to the Trust. This recommendation was approved and the contribution made. There has been no change in the number of retirees (6) during the year.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*
Committee on Employees' Pension Trust
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Dr. Polk moved the acceptance of the report of the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust. Motion was seconded and carried.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*
J. Ralph Meier, *Vice-Chairman*
Robert K. Dorton
Edwin C. Evans
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.

G. Thomas Jansen, *President*
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., *President-Elect*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.,
First Vice-president

The report of the Committee on Finance is shown as the Financial Statement attached to the Report of the Executive Vice-President.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *Chairman*
Committee on Finance
November 5, 1977

COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*
David L. Barclay
M. Bruce Martin
Hiram C. Polk, Jr.
Robert T. Singleton

Ex Officio

G. Thomas Jansen
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

As provided in the Constitution and Bylaws, the Committee on Grants and Loans is privileged to submit its annual report to the Council of the Southern Medical Association. The Committee undertook the challenge of reviewing the various applications and determining the recipients of the Research Project Grants and the Residency Training Grants and Loans. This Committee also has the responsibility of monitoring the Medical Student Scholarship Program and the Southern Medical Association Lectureship Program. This report will be divided under each of the major categories of this Committee's activities and will represent a composite of the year's financial allocations. Specific recommendations to the Council are included under each major heading.

RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM

The Committee on Grants and Loans of the Southern Medical Association met in the Eastern Airlines Conference Room, Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., on May 21, 1977.

Members of the Committee present: M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*, Richmond, Va.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., *ex officio*, Jackson, Tenn.

Members of the Committee absent: David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; G. Thomas Jansen, *ex officio*, Little Rock, Ark.

Others present: The following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Pamela K. Galbaugh; Administrative Assistant.

Eleven applications were received for residency training loans. For comparison, the number of applications received in previous years were: 1967—57; 1968—40; 1969—12; 1970—44; 1971—35; 1972—25; 1973—23; 1974—12; 1975—25; 1976—13.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for 1977-78 was \$40,000 (\$30,000—loans; \$10,000—grants). However, at its Midwinter Meeting, the SMA Executive Committee of the Council voted to discontinue giving grants under this program, and made it strictly a loan program (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 13, 1977, KLAPPER REPORT).

Of the 11 applications received for loans, nine were determined to fulfill the guidelines of the Grant and Loan Program and received Association-budgeted funds. Two applications were incomplete; however, the applicants were written and given an opportunity to supply the missing information. The material was received and the money was awarded. See Exhibit A.

RECOMMENDATIONS: (1) The Committee on Grants and Loans requests that \$30,000 be budgeted for the Residency Training Loan Program for the period 1978-79.

RESEARCH PROJECT GRANT PROGRAM

At its meeting on May 21, the Committee reviewed 77 applications received for Research Project Grants. There was significant competition within the 28 schools from which the applications were received. According to the rules governing the Research Project Grant Fund,

only one grant (maximum of \$1,000) may be given per school. A total of \$40,000 was budgeted for this Program. A total of \$25,570.00 was distributed. See Exhibit B.

RECOMMENDATIONS: (1) That there be budgeted \$40,000 specifically for the Research Project Fund. (2) The Committee again requests authorization to utilize consultants to determine scientific merit, when indicated, to achieve a fair, appropriate evaluation of the Research Project Grant applications.

LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

A total of 15 medical schools in the Southern Medical Association's territory participated in the Lectureship Program during 1976-77. A total of \$10,000 was budgeted for the Lectureship Program for the period September 1976 to August 1977. Of this amount, \$7,250 was utilized. A number of schools indicated a desire to participate in this program; however, they failed to utilize requested funds.

RECOMMENDATIONS: None . . . the Lectureship Program has been discontinued (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 12, 1977, KLAPPER REPORT, Lectureship Program, ACTION). See Exhibit C.

MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

The Medical Student Scholarship Program continues to be well received by the deans of the schools of medicine within the Association's territory. This Program provides a \$750.00 scholarship annually, September 1—August 31, to each of the operating medical schools in the SMA territory. A recipient(s) is selected by the dean, and the dean makes application to the Association on behalf of the student(s). The dean is given the privilege of dividing the scholarship among two or more students.

The amount available to the Committee for use during the period 1977-78 was \$30,000, \$750.00 per school. A total of 27 schools took advantage of the scholarships available (27 @ \$750.00 = \$20,250).

RECOMMENDATIONS: (1) The Committee requests that \$30,000 be budgeted for the Medical Student Scholarship Program for 1978-79. This would provide a \$750.00 base scholarship to each medical school in the Association's territory. The Committee again wishes to alert the Council to the fact that additional funds will be requested in the future to serve an increasing number of fully operational medical schools in the Association's territory.

MEETING, May 20, 1977—Prior to its regularly scheduled meeting on May 21, 1977, the Committee on Grants and Loans met on Friday evening, May 20, Atlanta Hilton Inn, Atlanta Airport, to review actions taken by the Council in February relative to several programs falling under the jurisdiction of the Committee on Grants and Loans (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 12, 1977).

Lectureship Program . . . The Council voted to discontinue this program.

ACTION BY THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS:—None taken. The Committee agreed with the action taken by the Council.

Medical Student Scholarship Program . . . The Council voted to change this program to a loan program, rather than a scholarship program.

The Committee discussed this action in detail, and decided this Program should be reinstated as a Medical Student Scholarship Program.

Residency Training Loan Program . . . At its meeting in the winter, the Council voted to change the Residency Training Grant and Loan Program to strictly a Loan Program. The Committee on Grants and Loans, after a brief discussion, decided to abide by the Council's decision. However, the headquarters office was instructed to change next year's flyer announcing the Program to read "Residency Training Loan Fund."

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Medical Student Scholarship Program be reinstated as a scholarship award for first-year medical students of superior ability, rather than a loan program. This recommendation is for the 1977-1978 year.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dameron, seconded by Dr. Dorton, and carried, that Recommendation No. 1 be approved.

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that recipients of any funds awarded by the Committee on Grants and Loans be given Associate Membership in the SMA, and also be given a complimentary subscription to the *Southern Medical Journal*.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen made the motion that the recommendation be changed to indicate that the complimentary subscription to the *Journal* would be for one year, only. Motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and passed.

Recommendation No. 3

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that, at the discretion of the Committee, it be allowed to award more than one grant per school, per year, from the Research Project Grant Fund, depending upon funds available and quality of project.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that Recommendation No. 3 be approved; however, it was stipulated that a maximum of two grants/per school, per year, from the Research Project Grant Fund, depending upon funds available and quality of project, be awarded.

Recommendation No. 4

The Committee on Grants and Loans recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that three family practice residents be awarded an expense paid trip to the annual meeting to appear before the SMA Section on Family Practice and present a paper during its annual session. Selection to be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans in concert with three family practice departmental chairmen (from medical schools in the SMA region) who will be selected by the Committee to serve staggered three year terms.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Jansen, seconded by Dr. Dorton, that Recommendation No. 4 be presented to the SMA Section on Family Practice for their review at the annual meeting in Dallas. It was further suggested that the Secretary of the Section on Family Practice actively take part in the selection of the three family practice residents, should this Recommendation be approved. Motion carried.

Please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS, for the above Recommendations and actions.

....

Dr. Neal read a letter to the Committee members received from the Editor of the *Southern Medical Journal*, Harris D. Riley, Jr., regarding the Committee on

Grants and Loans awarding medical students, interns, residents/house staff officers funds for submitting articles for publication in the **Journal**.

This matter was discussed and referred to the Committee on Publications for review. Dr. Neal will be responsible for contacting Dr. Riley and advising him of the Committee's decision.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Grants and Loans at this time, the

meeting was adjourned by Dr. Neal at 11:30 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Chairman
Committee on Grants and Loans
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dorton, seconded by Dr. Thompson, and carried that the Report of the Committee on Grants and Loans, including the recommendations contained therein, be approved.

EXHIBIT A

RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN RECIPIENTS, 1977-1978

Name	Amount of Loan Approved	Due Date of Loan
Sabra J. Alderman, M.D. Chapel Hill, N. C.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1982
John P. Bullock, Jr., M.D. Richmond, Va.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1980
Jeffrey H. Cohn, M.D. Decatur, Ga.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1980
William C. DeVries, M.D. Durham, N.C.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Richard P. Greenberg, M.D. Richmond, Va.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1980
Roman M. Hendrickson, M.D. Ormond Beach, Fla.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Mitchell A. Irwin, M.D. Birmingham, Ala.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Marvin R. Raley, M.D. Birmingham, Ala.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1980
Michael J. Rosner, M.D. Richmond, Va.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1980
Joseph G. Stribling, M.D. Jackson, Miss.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1981
Jonathan K. Wilkin, M.D. Memphis, Tenn.	\$2,400.00	July 1, 1980

SUMMARY

TOTAL LOANS\$26,400.00

EXHIBIT B

RESEARCH PROJECT GRANT FUND RECIPIENTS, 1977-1978

Recipient	Title of Project	Amount of Grant
John R. E. Dickens, M.D., and Baylor College of Medicine	Electron Microscopic Character- istics in the Acoustic Tumor in Relationship to the Nerve of Origin	\$1,000.00
Thomas J. Poulton, M.D., and Bowman Gray School of Medicine	A Study of the Mechanism by Which Aminophylline Increases Renal Blood Flow	\$ 650.00
Michael R. Soules, M.D., and Duke University School of Medicine	Rapid HCG Radioimmunoassay	\$ 945.00

Recipient	Title of Project	Amount of Grant
Carole J. Bradley, M.D., and Howard University School of Medicine	Human Fetal Pancreatic Islets of Langerhans: Culture, Membrane Insulin Receptors, and Cryopreservation	\$1,000.00
John J. Ricotta, M.D., and Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	The Role of Dipyrindamole in Venous Allograft Rejection	\$1,000.00
Richard N. Greenberg, M.D., and Louisiana State University School of Medicine at New Orleans	Comparison of Antibody-Coated Bacteria in Urinary Sediment with Bladder Washout for Localizing Site of Urinary Tract Infection	\$1,000.00
Stephen G. Jenkinson, M.D., and Louisiana State University School of Medicine at Shreveport	Infectivity in Guinea Pigs of Mycobacterium Tuberculosis from the Sputum of Patients Undergoing Antituberculous Therapy	\$1,000.00
Mark B. Constantian, M.D., and Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University	Immunosuppressive Serum Activity Following Thermal Injury	\$1,000.00
Kenneth M. Spicer, M.D., and Medical University of South Carolina	Measurement of Hemoglobin A _{1c} by Isoelectric Focusing; Physiologic and Clinical Applications	\$1,000.00
Caroline S. Pace, M.D., and University of Alabama School of Medicine	Electrical, Metabolic, and Secretory Studies of Factors Controlling Glucose-Sensitivity in Cultured Rat Islets of Langerhans	\$1,000.00
Robert D. Craig, M.D., and University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Utilization of Cyanoacrylate (Super Glue) for Fixation of Mandible Fractures and For Prosthesis Implantation	\$1,000.00
Richard S. Himes, M.D., and University of Florida College of Medicine	Enflurane Requirement and Ventilatory Response to CO ₂ During Lidocaine Infusion in Dogs	\$1,000.00
L. Raymond Reynolds, M.D., and University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Effect of Histamine on Prolactin and LH Secretion and its Modifi- cation by Pharmacologic Antagonists	\$1,000.00
John G. Hubbard, M.D., and University of Louisville School of Medicine	Project #3: Ureteral Reflux in Ileal Conduits	\$1,000.00
Sean R. O'Brien, M.D., and University of Maryland School of Medicine	The Determination of Serum Poly- nucleotide Antibodies in Rheumatoid Diseases	\$1,000.00
Stephen B. Novak, M.D., and University of Miami School of Medicine	Investigation into the Cause of Phosphaturia in Adult Onset, Hypophosphatemic, Vitamin-D Resistant Osteomalacia	\$1,000.00
Lawrence H. Knott, Jr., M.D., and University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Comparison of Dacron, Autogenous Vein and Expanded Polytetra- fluoroethylene (PTFE Goretex) in Infected Wounds	\$1,000.00
John F. Wolfe, M.D., and University of Missouri School of Medicine	PM-1 Antibody; Isolation, Identification, and Clinical Correlation	\$1,000.00
Jonathan C. Goldsmith, M.D., and University of North Carolina School of Medicine	A Study of a Patient Congenitally Deficient in Factors II, VII, IX, and X: A Possible Defect in Vitamin K Dependent Gamma Carboxylation	\$1,000.00
Christopher R. McDonald, M.D., and University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Folate Binders in Cancer	\$1,000.00
Phillip E. Wright, II, M.D., and University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Assessment of Viability and Revascularization of Free Composite Grafts (Canine) Transplanted with Microsurgical Techniques	\$1,000.00
Charles E. Aplin, II, M.D., and University of Texas Medical Branch	Predictive Value of Urinary and Serum Prostaglandins A and E in Neonates with Patent Ductus Arteriosus	\$1,000.00
Barbara J. Morris, B.A., and University of Texas School of Medicine at San Antonio	A Study of Nonlinearities of the Human Visual System	\$1,000.00

Recipient	Title of Project	Amount of Grant
Charles P. Reynolds, B.A., and University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	<i>In Vitro</i> and Immunological Studies on Small Cell Undifferentiated (Oat Cell) Carcinoma: Investigation of Its Potential to Differentiate and its Production of Biochemical and Immunological Markers	\$ 975.00
John W. Margraf, M.D., and University of Virginia School of Medicine	Infection of Mouse Glial Cultures by Two Murine Papovaviruses: Polyomavirus and K Virus: A Possible Model of Human Papovavirus Infection	\$1,000.00
Barbara F. Durning, M.D., and West Virginia University School of Medicine	Anticonvulsants and Central Nervous System Cholinergic Nerve Activity	\$1,000.00

EXHIBIT C

School	Lecturer	Reimbursement
University of South Alabama School of Medicine	James C. Hardy, M.D.	\$500.00
George Washington University School of Medicine	Charles Hammond, M.D.	\$500.00
Howard University School of Medicine	Samuel Kountz, M.D.	\$500.00
University of Florida College of Medicine	John T. Queenan, M.D.	\$500.00
University of Miami School of Medicine	J. Brown Farrior, M.D.	\$500.00
Emory University School of Medicine	Harvey Blank, M.D.	\$500.00
Medical College of Georgia	Howard Spiro, M.D.	\$500.00
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	A. J. Block, M.D.	\$500.00
Louisiana State University School of Medicine at New Orleans	Dean MacEwen, M.D.	\$500.00
Louisiana State University School of Medicine at Shreveport	Burton Combes, M.D.	\$500.00
Meharry Medical College	Robert L. Hackney, Jr., M.D.	\$250.00
Texas Tech University School of Medicine	Paul R. M. Donelan, LL.D.	\$500.00
University of Texas School of Medicine at San Antonio	G. L. Schiebler, M.D.	\$500.00
Eastern Virginia Medical School	English surgeon; name unavailable	\$500.00
University of Virginia School of Medicine	Andrew Marglith, M.D.	\$500.00
TOTAL FUNDS UTILIZED		\$7,250.00

EXHIBIT D

SMA MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS, 1977

School	Scholarship Recipient	Amount of Scholarship
Duke University School of Medicine	Mr. Timothy J. Clark	\$750.00
Eastern Virginia Medical School	Mr. Marvin Keeling	\$250.00
	Mr. Michael Moore	\$250.00
	Mr. James Paschal	\$250.00
Howard University College of Medicine	Mr. Kevin J. Johnson	\$750.00
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	Ms. Karen D. Crissinger	\$750.00
Louisiana State University School of Medicine at New Orleans	Mr. Carlos Sirven	\$750.00

School	Scholarship Recipient	Amount of Scholarship
Medical College of Georgia	Mr. Otis S. Powell	\$750.00
Medical College of Virginia	Ms. Mary J. Devine	\$750.00
St. Louis University School of Medicine	Mr. Michael D. Antworth	\$750.00
Texas Tech University School of Medicine	Mr. Mitchell J. Farrell	\$250.00
	Mr. Joe C. Zuerker	\$250.00
	Ms. Mary E. Ludeman	\$250.00
Tulane University School of Medicine	Mr. Walter W. Watson	\$750.00
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Mr. Grant A. Williams	\$750.00
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Mr. Carl Kluck	\$750.00
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Mr. Gary J. Wahl	\$750.00
University of Louisville School of Medicine	Mr. Robert Curtis Hughes	\$750.00
University of Maryland School of Medicine	Ms. Patricia Frye	\$750.00
University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Mr. Carl Augustus Houck	\$375.00
	Mr. Gregory Wade Merritt	\$375.00
University of North Carolina School of Medicine	Mr. Douglas S. Kernodle	\$750.00
University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Mr. Gregory Lynn Hanna	\$750.00
University of South Alabama School of Medicine	Ms. Lora Jelaine Pound	\$750.00
University of South Florida College of Medicine	Miss Terry Clanton	\$750.00
University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Mr. Griffin R. Coates	\$250.00
	Mr. James M. McDonald	\$250.00
	Ms. Rebecca C. Wicker	\$250.00
University of Texas Medical Branch	Mr. Craig E. Chaffin	\$250.00
	Mr. Steven J. Hattrup	\$250.00
	Ms. Diane Treadwell	\$250.00
University of Texas Medical School at San Antonio	Ms. Solveig M. Pflueger	\$750.00
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	Mr. Robert W. Kincheloe	\$750.00
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Mr. Joseph C. Thompson, Jr.	\$750.00
Washington University School of Medicine	Mr. Leslie W. Hall	\$750.00
West Virginia University School of Medicine	Mr. Robert A. Camele	\$750.00

COMMITTEE ON HISTORY

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*
M. Bruce Martin
Everett Crawford

Ex Officio

G. Thomas Jansen
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

A year ago, this Committee reported that it seemed probable it would receive historical material from the daughter of one of the founders of the Association. This material is thought to include not only items from her father, but papers given to her by another of the founding members. At a luncheon on July 26, Dr. Kate Savage Zerfoss volunteered that she had not forgotten her promise, but since retiring from practice the cataloging of her papers has progressed more slowly than was anticipated. The Committee hopes the historical documents will reach its hands within the year.

If any Councilor has clues to historical papers, it is hoped that he will notify the Committee of such so it may pursue the matter.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman
Committee on History
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

William W. Moore, Jr., *Chairman*

David L. Barclay
J. Hoyle Carlock
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.
James Y. Griggs
G. Thomas Jansen
Walter C. Jones, III
G. Gordon McHardy
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
L. S. Thompson, Jr.
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

Ex Officio

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
J. Ralph Meier

MEETING—June 11, 1977

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association held a meeting on June 11, 1977, Atlanta Airport, Eastern Airlines Conference Room, Atlanta, Ga. The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Moore.

Members of the Committee present: William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; J. Ralph Meier, ex officio member, New Orleans, La.

Members of the Committee absent: David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Walter C. Jones, III, Miami Beach, Fla.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., ex officio member, Jackson, Tenn.

Representing World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas, were the following: Mr. Robert Miller; Mr. James Gallagher.

Representing Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn., were the following: Mr. Bob Batterson; Mr. Neil McDonald; Mr. William Tiedtke.

Others present: Mr. Sydney Lavender, Counselor for the SMA, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts,

Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director.

The deaths of Dr. Joe T. Nelson and Mr. Jim Fulkerson were reported. Many contributions to the Committee on Insurance and the Association were made by these two individuals, and it was felt that they deserved official recognition and appreciation.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

The minutes of the meeting held in New Orleans, La., November 5, 1976, were approved as distributed.

REPORTS

Mr. Batterson presented the experience report from Connecticut General for the period April 1, 1976—April 1, 1977. There was a total experience deficit of \$376,025 resulting in a reduction of the premium stabilization fund to \$589,987. This fund had previously been \$966,021 (1976); \$1,157,232 (1975); \$1,998,591 (1974); \$1,046,152 (1973); \$1,027,976 (1972); \$1,156,221 (1971). The Committee was advised by the carrier that the premium stabilization fund in its opinion was presently adequate, but in response to suggestions from the Committee a report will be made on or before mid-August 1977 to the Committee responding to the recommendation of some members of the Committee a change in discounts afforded insureds be considered. The carrier will recommend any changes in the present discount which it determines are desirable to insure that the premium stabilization fund will at all times be maintained at adequate levels. Mr. Batterson, in a line item analysis of the program, indicated that we had experienced anomalous losses in three successive years in three different items (Life, AD & D, Disability Income). He feels that the overall program is strong and financially sound and that the adjustments which have been made previously and presently make the outlook good. In the line item analysis the Life program is doing well. AD & D has two large pending claims—the results of which could alter the status of this volatile item. No changes in premium were recommended. Disability income experience has steadily worsened and a 20% increase in premium in this item was recommended and approved on motion and second by Drs. Voltz and Neal.

Office overhead experience is also disturbing with loss ratios of 94-112%. This item may need an increase of maximum benefits from \$1,500 to \$5,000; or a discount adjustment; or a premium increase; or all three. Connecticut General will make recommendation by August 15, in time for the Committee to be polled to meet time requirements for October 1, 1977 billing. Approved on a motion by Dr. McHardy and a second by Dr. Thompson.

The Major Hospital program is doing well. Hospital Indemnity program is growing rapidly and doing satisfactory. A motion to include Hospital Indemnity in the discount package on either/or basis with Major Hospital program failed for lack of a second.

On motion by Dr. McHardy, with a second by Dr. Voltz, the Committee voted to adopt a policy of using the discounting feature as an annual experience dividend to assure stability and integrity of the program and as a means of maintaining the premium stabilization fund.

Dr. Neal proposed consideration of a cost of living option feature being applied to the program, especially in the Office Overhead line. Mr. Robert Miller agreed to study this and report to the November meeting.

Mr. Batterson presented a check for \$24,198.00 to Mr. Butts representing 7% interest on the premium stabilization fund. Mr. Tiedtke reports this will increase to 7.25% for the coming year.

Mr. Robert Miller, reporting for World Service Life, described the personnel changes occurring since January 1977, including that of Mr. Robert Batterson's becoming Vice President for Marketing effective July 1977. He also described the present marketing activities, including the mailing and telephone activities that have resulted in a 13% increase of premium to \$6.4 million (\$8.4 in force), insureds to 11,880 with 47,817 policies and total coverage (excluding Major Hospital) to 0.93 billion.

Mr. Jim Gallagher reported on the results of concentration on the younger physicians; of 2,878 new accounts during the past year, 574 (20%) were under 30; 793 (27%) 31-40—contrasting with total in force % of

.86% and 9.18% respectively in these age groups. He also reported the conversion to a new computer—IBM 370-148 that will reduce processing time to 40% of present. The new premium notice will be a "turn around" type which can be directly processed by the computer. The lapse incidence was <1% during the past year, due in part to an aggressive notification process. Collections are also @99+% level. ERISA requirements will necessitate an all-participant questionnaire regarding employees to provide summary plan descriptions and financial summaries to each—a considerable increase in cost and time.

Dr. Larry Miller reported that the SMA Retirement Program now has 425 accounts with 1,137 participants (476 SMA physicians—44 new) with \$13,181,497.89 total value—income @9.38%—guarantee of 7.5%. The funds, now almost completely in bonds—came out of equity in late '76 into commercial paper, then bonds. All master plans, except the defined benefit program, have been approved by IRS. DBP has been written, submitted and authorized, and approval is expected. Three complaints relative to record keeping occurred; these were promptly straightened out and all accounts remained with SMA. The problems causing these complaints related to growth, computers, and manpower, which will be minimized by the new Pegasus computer software which will be 80% operational by August. With this equipment each account will be reconstructed from its outset and will facilitate subsequent notification and accounting and reporting.

Dr. Miller plans a monthly financial news letter to all members which may stimulate interest in the Retirement Program but which will primarily be a membership service. Marketing activities are centering on several large and smaller physician groups presently disenchanted with their existing plans. Reports are issued four times yearly, January 1, May 1 (to allow last minute April 15 contribution recordings) July 1, and October 1.

Mr. Sydney Lavender complimented the carriers on their effectiveness in bringing the younger physician into the Program.

OLD BUSINESS

The question of increasing the Major Hospital benefits from \$100,000 to \$1,000,000 was left to such time as premium adjustment might be necessary.

Consideration of a group permanent Life item is in the hands of the actuaries and a report will be made at the November meeting.

The next meeting will be held Friday, November 4, 1977, World Service Life headquarters.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Insurance at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 2:15 p.m. by Dr. Moore.

MEETING—September 23, 1977, World Service Life Insurance Building, Fort Worth, Texas.

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m. by the Chairman, William W. Moore, Jr.

Members of the Committee on Insurance present: William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Walter C. Jones, III, Miami, Fla.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; J. Ralph Meier, ex officio, New Orleans, La.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., ex officio, Jackson, Tenn.

Members of the Committee absent: David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.

Representing World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas: Mr. Bob Batterson; Mr. Jim Gallagher; Mr. Fred Dickey; Dr. Larry Miller; Mr. Gary Dearn; Mr. Fred Gunther; Ms. Diane Griffin; Ms. Lana Fleischman.

Representing Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.: Mr. William Tiedtke; Mr. Wendell Curtis.

Others present: Mr. Larry Tunnell, President, Western Preferred Corporation, Fort Worth, Texas; Mr. Sydney

Lavender, legal counsel, SMA Insurance Program, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Mr. Michael E. Haworth, III, Business Manager.

The following opening remarks were given by Dr. Moore, Chairman: "The SMA Insurance Program is contracted through Connecticut General which in turn assigns the administration and marketing aspects of the insurance program to World Service Life.

When the insurance company was directed to institute a retirement program they made a very comprehensive survey and felt that creation of an independent trust with World Service Life under the direction of Mr. Larry Miller, Ph.D., CLU, was the best approach to take. The growth and development and results of this program speak very well for themselves, and the Insurance Committee is very satisfied and pleased with the progress. The retirement fund is now over \$15 million in value. Let me re-emphasize that the Retirement and Pension Program is an independent trust which is not subject to any demands on the assets of the parent company.

When Western Preferred, an organization of approximately equal size to that of World Service, took over the operation of World Service Life through purchase of Mr. Freeman's stock, the Insurance Committee immediately took action to determine the facts of the situation and following that determination called this meeting. Yesterday, I, together with Mr. Lavender and Mr. Butts, met with the supervisor from the Insurance Board of the state of Texas, and we determined and had it confirmed to us that the company is in good financial status and that there is no question of its solvency or of its management. The problems of supervision relate to certain mortgage loans made by the company which everyone agrees are good loans from which the company will not lose money but, in fact, will profit, but there are technical problems involved in an extremely complex arrangement which caused the assignment of a supervisor. The examination by the Insurance Board was made at the request of the company. Today the subsidiary companies owned by World Service Life were released from supervision. World Service will probably remain under supervision for an additional period of several months but as noted, this has nothing to do with the management of the company or with its solvency but will have to do with a reduction in the total percentage of its assets in mortgages by a reduction of a present approximately 54% to approximately 45%. The Insurance Board examiner assured us that the company has been and will be a sound and well run company."

Dr. Moore then introduced Mr. Fred Dickey, Chairman of the Board of World Service Life Insurance Company, who assured the members of the Committee of the continued interest in the SMA Insurance Program and assured the Committee of World Service Life's wholehearted cooperation.

Mr. Jim Gallagher, Vice President and Director of Administration, World Service Life Insurance Company, presented a status review of the Insurance Program, including the recent changes in personnel.

Mr. Sydney Lavender, attorney for the SMA Insurance Program, was introduced and presented the following report: "World Service Life Insurance Company, as a result of certain disagreements between it and the Texas Department of Insurance, requested the Texas Department of Insurance to place the company under a limited supervision, pending a resolution of those disagreements. It was felt on the part of the Insurance Committee that an investigation should be undertaken by this Committee of the present status of the Southern Medical Association insurance program in order to advise itself whether the above action on the part of the Texas Insurance Department created any problems with respect to the Southern Medical Association insurance program.

Representatives of the Texas Insurance Department advised the Committee that the investment supervision undertaken by it in no way brought into question, or should create any concern on the part of the Southern Medical Association, with respect to its insurance program; and that the Texas Insurance Department in the course of its audit of World Service Life Insurance Company had found no problems which should be of concern to any members of the Insurance Committee of

the Southern Medical Association.

In addition to the above report from the Texas Insurance Department, the Committee sought and received from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company a report of its audit of World Service Life Insurance Company, which indicated no problems existed with respect to the Southern Medical Association insurance program. In addition the Committee sought and obtained representations from both Western Preferred Corporation and Connecticut General Life Insurance Company respecting the continuity of the Southern Medical Association insurance program, in the event Western Preferred Corporation purchased a significant number of the outstanding shares of World Service Life Insurance Company, as was presently proposed.

After extensive examination of the above reports, and after hearing from representatives of both World Service Life Insurance Company and Connecticut General Life Insurance Company who responded to various inquiries made by the Committee, it was determined that, except for an audit of the SMA Pension Fund which was requested by the Committee, no further action on the part of the Committee was indicated at this time.

The Committee expressed its appreciation to Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, World Service Life Insurance Company, and Western Preferred Corporation for the assistance of each of those companies in the conduct by the Insurance Committee of the above review of the present status of the Southern Medical Association Group Insurance Program."

Dr. McHardy made the motion that World Service Life Insurance Company take prompt action to effect a removal from the SMA Annuity Fund of a certain mortgage loan participation and further moved that in the future all such investments be reviewed by the SMA Committee on Insurance. Dr. Voltz seconded the motion and it carried.

Mr. Larry Tunnell, President of Western Preferred Corporation, was introduced and again reassured the Committee that Western Preferred's purchase of Mr. Freeman's stock did in no way affect the SMA Insurance Program.

Mr. Wendell Curtis and Mr. Bill Tiedtke, representatives of Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, reported that Connecticut General had conducted an independent audit on World Service and was completely satisfied with its status and capability to continue management of the administration and marketing of the SMA Program.

Dr. Larry Miller presented a report on the Retirement Program.

Mr. Bob Batterson presented to the Committee a preliminary marketing report which will be expanded and again presented to the Committee for approval at its next meeting which will be held in Dallas, Texas, Friday, November 4.

The Committee then met in Executive Session and adopted the following resolution which was introduced by Dr. Voltz and seconded by Dr. Meier. The Committee feels, with the information obtained from all parties concerned at this meeting, the Insurance Program and Retirement Program are stable and financially sound.

RESOLUTION

The Committee commended Dr. Moore for his diligence in keeping abreast of the recent developments as pertain to the SMA Insurance and Retirement Programs, for gathering complete and accurate information and for presenting this information to the members of the Committee in order that the Committee members would be prepared to explain this rather complex situation to the membership upon request.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee, the meeting was adjourned at 12:05 p.m.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

MEETING—November 4, 1977, The Fairmont Hotel,

Dallas, Texas. The meeting was called to order at 2:05 p.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Moore.

Committee members present: William W. Moore, Jr., Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.

Representing World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas were the following: Lana Fleischman; Diane Griffin; Dave Johnson; Bob Batterson; Jim Gallagher; Larry Miller.

Representing Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn., were the following: Byron Evans; Wendell Curtis; Bill Tiedtke.

Others present: Mr. Sydney Lavender, legal counsel, SMA Committee on Insurance, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director.

Members and guests were introduced. The minutes of previous meetings, June 11, 1977 in Atlanta and September 23, 1977 in Ft. Worth, were read and approved as distributed. The experience report of Connecticut General was given by Wendell Curtis. The principle feature of this was a \$505,341 experience margin which was added to premium stabilization fund bringing it to a total of \$1,095,328. In reviewing individual program experience, there are problems with the AD & D and major hospital programs with a loss ratio of 100.6% and 104% respectively, and may require a premium adjustment. The experience for the upcoming four months will be annualized, and recommendations given to the Chairman by mid-February 1978. He will in turn contact the Committee for a decision regarding a premium change to be made in time for the April 1, 1978 billing.

Jim Gallagher presented the World Service Life Company report. Significant features included a 6% increase in numbers of insureds, a 9% increase in total premium, a lapse rate of less than 1%, and an annual premium for the coming year of 9.1 million dollars. Of additional importance was the fact that of newly issued business for the first half of 1977 more than 70% was for members under 50 years of age, and that of the total in force premium of 9.1 million, 37% is for members under 50 years of age. A check for \$30,547 representing interest @7.25% was presented to Mr. Butts.

Mr. Bob Batterson presented the marketing plans for the coming year. There was considerable discussion regarding the question of solicitation of business managers, and it was decided to make all mailing to business managers accompanied by mailings to the medical directors of those clinics that were contacted. The possibility of including coverage for business managers of groups whose physician members belong to SMA will be considered as a possible development of our program by Mr. Gallagher with a recommendation for consideration in June 1978.

There are three states where statewide insurance programs are having problems. It was felt that the Insurance Committee should offer through the respective Councilors of those states, the services of the SMA by members of the Committee and representatives of WSL and CG. At the same time, World Service Life will develop census data studies to determine whether or not the programs in those states could be successfully provided by SMA.

Report and comments regarding the SMA Retirement and Pension Program were given by Jim Gallagher, Bob Batterson and Larry Miller. The program has now reached a total of 16.9 million dollars. The guaranteed fund will pay approximately 8.42% for 1977, and the guaranteed rate for 1978 will be 7.5% as in 1977. Mr. Miller hopes to widen opportunity in the equity investment area through the Keystone Fund. There are three funds: S3 which is a volatile, cyclical growth fund; the B4 bond growth fund and the S1 Blue Chip fund. Dr. Miller reported on the prospect of adhesive tax legislation being proposed by the Carter administration, action upon which has been postponed until next year.

Mr. Sydney Lavender opened the discussion of the "discount" program in relation to the premium stabilization fund. Considerable discussion ensued from the entire attendance. There was general con-

sensus that the premium stabilization fund should be at least in the 20 - 25% of annual premium range and that some method of utilizing the present discount program should be applied to accomplish this result along with continuing close supervision of rates. World Service Life and Connecticut General will jointly submit a study of this question and a proposal by April 1, 1978, which will allow us to take affirmative action by the April 1, 1979 billing.

Mr. Lavender and Mr. Curtis reported on decisions concerning the possibility of Connecticut General taking an advisory role in the investment management of the Pension and Retirement Fund. It was stressed that such action would be allied to and not in competition with World Service Life. A proposal regarding this subject will be submitted to the Chairman and to Mr. Lavender in time for consideration at the next meeting of the Committee.

Mr. Gallagher reported that at the present time there is no further consideration of developing a group permanent life program. Mr. Batterson reported on the status of the reorganization of World Service Life Company. Things are going very well and have settled down from the excitement of the major changes that have taken place. Mr. Fred Dickey remains the major stockholder and Chairman of the Board; Mr. Larry Tunnel has been elected President and is moving to Ft. Worth from Denver; Mr. Dan Wells is now Secretary; Mr. Fred Gunther remains as Executive Vice President; and Mr. Ned King is now Vice President and Marketing Director.

Bob Batterson was asked to prepare a statement of intent and policy regarding World Service Life's marketing operation of associations whose membership may overlap with SMA in order to clarify that situation and to be certain that such policies are consistent with our own.

The next meeting of the Committee will be in St. Louis, June 24, at a hotel to be determined by Mr. Roy Evans. There being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

SMA Hot-Line (800-433-1675) will be in operation Nov. 7, 1977—nationwide—for all aspects of the program.

COMMITTEE ON JOURNAL ADVERTISING

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*

Mr. Robert F. Butts

J. Ralph Meier

Richard D. Richards

John B. Thomison

Ex Officio

Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.

G. Thomas Jansen

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

Of the several items submitted for advertising during the past year, one was rejected.

Since there are no written guidelines governing the acceptance or rejection of Journal advertising, the Committee is currently developing written guidelines for this purpose.

At the suggestion of the Chairman of the Committee on Journal Advertising, the Executive Committee of the Council voted in June 1977 to combine the Committee on Publications and the Committee on Journal Advertising. One Committee should be able to perform the similar functions of these Committees, as well as two. The Executive Committee of the Council has directed the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws to develop the proper Bylaws changes to implement this alteration in Committee structure.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Edwin C. Evans, Chairman
Committee on Journal Advertising
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Dr. Crawford moved the approval of this report. Following a second by Dr. Martin, the motion

carried.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

Edwin C. Evans, *Chairman*

Terry D. Allen

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.

George S. Ellis

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr.

R. H. Kampmeier

John B. Lynch

J. Ralph Meier

Robert T. Singleton

John B. Thomison

Ex Officio

G. Thomas Jansen

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

With the change in Editors of the **Southern Medical Journal** in mid-summer, the move of the Editorial office to Nashville was accomplished very effectively. Excellent cooperation between the former Editor and the current Editor has allowed uninterrupted processing of submitted manuscripts and there has been a significant reduction in the backlog of unprinted papers. The **Southern Medical Journal** is maintaining its same high quality and, as this report is written, it is arriving according to schedule.

During the past several months, communications between the Editorial office of the **Southern Medical Journal** and the staff in the Birmingham office have shown considerable improvement. An improved method of accounting for Editorial funds has also been implemented.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Public Relations, the Executive Committee of the Council in June 1977 voted to redesign **Southern Medicine** to an 8½ x 11 inch size and to publish it four times a year instead of six. Quarterly publication with the new design will begin in January 1978. With the new size, **Southern Medicine** should attract more advertisers and will be a more effective publication to promote the Southern Medical Association. Dr. Kampmeier has stated that the major purpose of **Southern Medicine** is to provide visibility of the SMA. In a further effort to accomplish this purpose several other innovations are planned, including the use of a "Doc Pritchard" cartoon cover, mailing the magazine to the physician's home, and the addition of several items and features to the content by Dr. Kampmeier.

The Committee on Publications welcomes suggestions from the Council at all times concerning SMA publication.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Edwin C. Evans, Chairman
Committee on Publications
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Dr. Crawford moved the acceptance of the report of the Committee on Publications. Dr. Martin seconded the motion and it passed.

COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

James Y. Griggs, *Chairman*

C. Rex. Teeslink, *Vice-Chairman*

David L. Barclay

Robert K. Dorton

Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr.

Walter C. Jones, III

Hiram C. Polk, Jr.

Harris D. Riley, Jr.

Ex Officio
G. Thomas Jansen
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

The Committee on Medical Students submits this report with confidence that the Program is satisfactorily accomplishing its purpose.

Following the Committee report at the 1976 annual meeting in New Orleans, the Council gave a vote of confidence as to the value and viability of the Program and recommended that it be continued.

The group of student representatives at the New Orleans Meeting appeared eager and anxious to learn. The representatives of the Executive Committee and the Committee on Medical Students were pleased with the discussion, comments, and recommendations of the students at the student critique. All students present expressed appreciation of the friendship and hospitality shown to them, and the Committee has received many letters of appreciation since the meeting.

The format for students for the 1977 meeting will not have many changes from the past, although certain alterations in student activities are planned.

In July of 1977 a letter of information was mailed to all of the deans and the associate deans of student affairs at each of the forty medical schools in the Southern Medical Association territory. The letters reviewed the purpose and aim of the medical student program and invited any recommendations or criticisms.

There were replies from approximately sixty percent (60%) of the letters mailed. All replies expressed appreciation and clarification of the program. In a number of instances there was considerable lack of information as to the purpose of the program. In most replies the expression was made that the program appears to be a useful one, that it establishes an early positive association between the undergraduate medical student and postgraduate organized medicine, and that few medical associations pay much attention to the medical students and "yet wonder why in years to come the young physician is not interested in their organization." One reply stated that the medical students are not inclined to join organizations at that level because they have other priorities and thus are more resistive to joining other organizations while within the school structure. All replies indicated continued support and cooperation with the medical student program.

A letter of invitation has been forwarded to the Dean of the University of Texas Southwestern Medical School in Dallas, requesting his permission to invite students of the Junior and Senior classes to attend the scientific sessions, exhibits, and the "Tavern Time." In addition, the Committee has suggested in the letter that a tour of the Southwestern Medical School facilities be permitted and possibly conducted by a class officer of the Junior and/or Senior class. It is felt that this will provide additional public relations with the local medical schools at the 1977 meeting and future meetings.

In the spring of 1977 Mr. Evans talked with approximately 150 students at the American Medical Student Association Meeting about the Dial Access Program. The response was excellent and Mr. Evans sent follow-up letters to those students along with a copy of the **Southern Medical Journal** and an application for Associate Membership. It is the belief of the Committee that some closer liaison with the American Medical Student Association would be desirable and should be considered in the future.

Letters were mailed this year from the SMA office in Birmingham to most of the medical students in the schools in the SMA territory explaining the availability of the special student subscription rate of \$4.00 per year and the fact that this subscription entitles them to Associate Membership in the Southern Medical Association.

Orientation Session:

(a) A pamphlet of information explaining facts about the Southern Medical Association will be presented to students.

(b) Life insurance information: a brief reference and discussion of the Life Insurance Program will be made followed by **more specific** comments at the student critique immediately after the annual meeting.

(c) An explanation of the **Southern Medical Journal**

and **Southern Medicine** will be made along with an explanation of eligibility to Associate Membership in the SMA.

(d) Students will be extended invitations to the President's Reception, the First General Session, and will be given complimentary tickets to the President's Luncheon and the President's Night Dinner Dance.

Show and Tell Session:

This session, conducted by Dr. Teeslink after the Orientation Session, proved tremendously popular and successful at the 1976 meeting, and it will be continued.

There was minimal usage of the Student Lounge at the 1976 meeting, and this will be discontinued.

This year the Committee plans to provide an informal panel discussion in conjunction with the "Tavern Time" which will be oriented toward the numerous aspects of the specialties. Students have previously expressed a desire to have this type of panel. Hopefully, it will provide stimulating and provocative thoughts regarding the specialties (including family practice) at that level of their training.

Once again, the Committee urges each Councilor and other officers to befriend student representatives from his state. This will provide a more **personal** basis toward making the Medical Student Program a success.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

James Y. Griggs, Chairman
Committee on Medical Students
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Dorton that the report of the Committee on Medical Students be accepted. The motion was seconded by Dr. Neal and passed.

**COMMITTEE ON MEETING
ARRANGEMENTS**

Coleman Jacobson
General Chairman

Local Hosts and co-hosts were secured for each of the Sections. All of the hosts were briefed as to their duties concerning local social events, transportation when necessary, contacting the Guest Speaker for their Section, and monitoring scientific program papers.

Dr. Stuart M. Brown was designated as Chairman of the Golf Tournament and Dr. David McCaffree was appointed Chairman of the Tennis Tournament. The local public relations was handled through the Birmingham office.

The menu and facilities for the Councilors' Party on Saturday, November 5, were personally checked out and found satisfactory.

Reverend Luther Peak, a local Baptist minister, has agreed to give the invocation at the President's Luncheon on Tuesday, November 8.

"Father Mike Sheehan, a Catholic Priest from the Holy Trinity Seminary in Irving, Texas, will give the invocation during the President's Night Dinner Dance on Tuesday evening, November 8.

The head of the Women's Auxiliary Committee was contacted and all cooperation was offered. Some advice concerning the location and type of functions was given.

The Dinner Dance on Tuesday night, November 8, will be at The Fairmont Hotel, with Mel Torme as the main entertainment for the evening.

"Since the time this report was prepared, Father Sheehan has declined the invitation to be present at the Dinner Dance, due to another commitment.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Coleman Jacobson, Chairman
Committee on Meeting Arrangements

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON PERSONNEL

D. Joseph Judge, *Chairman*
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

Ex Officio

G. Thomas Jansen
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

The Committee on Personnel met by telephone and minor items of business were discussed.

The office in Birmingham is in an excellent state of affairs and there appear to be no definitive personnel problems.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

D. Joseph Judge, Chairman
Committee on Personnel
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Dr. Polk moved the approval of the report; motion seconded by Dr. Evans and carried.

ADDENDUM REPORT OF THE PROGRAM COORDINATOR FOR THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK D. Joseph Judge

There have been many benefits accruing from the newly established position of Program Coordinator, and it has been accepted by the membership. If any criticism exists, unfortunately, it has not been voiced so the items could be corrected.

The job description is as follows: The duties have been to coordinate the Scientific Committee and the scientific meeting. To work directly with the Section Secretaries as a medical and educational liaison officer helping to secure speakers, allow for interaction of Sections, give support, etc. To act as counsel to the Birmingham executive and office staff in medically related and minor procedure matters, when needed. To give "support" to the staff. To keep the Chairman of the Council and members of the Executive Committee of the Council, SMA President and all officers informed on items of business requested and to keep them informed on any items of business transacted. To work with and secure accreditation and approval of various organizations, American Academy of Family Physicians, AMA, etc. A total of 150 hours were spent carrying out duties in Birmingham, out-of-town, and by telephone from Anniston, Ala., and 50 hours in travel. Thirteen trips were made to Birmingham for a total of 26 of the 50 hours. (Birmingham is about 50-60 miles from Anniston). The total of 198 hours did not include the annual Section Secretaries' Conference. The total expenses were \$1,057.28. This did not include any professional expense time.

The following recommendations are made after the second year of this study:

- (1) Increase estimated time spent in Birmingham from 13 to 20-24 days or trips to allow for extension of duties, i.e., bimonthly visits. Regular visits would allow for better utilization of time and greater assistance, perhaps in the area of administration, SMA Journal problems, when indicated by the Editor, Dial Access area, etc.
- (2) Establish the position and change title to Medical Coordinator or Medical Director. This would allow for easier communication.
- (3) The operation could be facilitated by establishing the coordinator preferably as Chairman (or Co-Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work) or the position should be between the Chairman of the Council and the Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work, if the Coordinator is not the Chair-

man. This would in no way alter the function or operation of the Committee on Scientific Work as it is now structured but rather facilitate operations of the Committee. An increase in hours to 250 per year would increase the budget by \$480.00; however, a reduction is expected in out-of-town travel. The proposed overall budget is \$1,200.00 for 1977-78.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

D. Joseph Judge
Program Coordinator
Committee on Scientific Work
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*
L. S. Thompson, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*
William M. Center
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.
George W. Liles
G. Gordon McHardy
C. Rex Teeslink

Ex Officio

G. Thomas Jansen

The Committee on Public Relations of the Southern Medical Association met on Saturday, May 7, 1977, Aviation Board Room, Moisant International Airport, New Orleans, La. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Meier, at 11:00 a.m.

Members of the Committee present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Dallas, Texas; C. Rex Teeslink, Augusta, Ga.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.

Members of the Committee absent: William M. Center, San Antonio, Texas; George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, ex officio member, Little Rock, Ark.

Others present: Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, Bonzo & Associates, Birmingham, Ala.; Mr. Jim Child and Mr. James Burt, Williamson, Merrill, Taylor & Darling, Birmingham, Ala.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Pamela Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant.

Dr. Meier advised members of the Committee that the report submitted by Mr. J. Morgan Smith, of J. Morgan Smith, Inc., needed to be approved.

ACTION:—Dr. Teeslink moved that Morgan Smith's report be approved. The motion was seconded by Dr. Thompson and carried.

Dr. Meier then called upon Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, Bonzo & Associates, to give his presentation regarding proposed publicity activities for the Association.

Mr. Kirkpatrick's presentation consisted of visual aids representing various mailers, inserts, and the redesigning of **Southern Medicine**. Listed below are Bonzo & Associates proposed programs:

- (1) Woman's Auxiliary Insert for Preliminary Program & **Southern Medicine**
- (2) Hotel Insert for **Southern Medicine**
- (3) Preliminary Program Cover Design
- (4) Fall Mailer
- (5) **Southern Medical Journal** Inserts
- (6) "Prospector" Mailer & Insert
- (7) Five FACTS Mailers

Dr. Hubbard, as Chairman of the SMA Committee on Finance, gave financial approval for each of the above-listed items.

Two additional items which were presented by Mr. Kirkpatrick included redesigning **Southern Medicine** and the use of "Doc Pritchard" from the **Snuffy Smith** cartoon strip to promote the SMA.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

Recommendation No. 1

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that **Southern Medicine** be redesigned to an 8½" x 11" quarterly publication, as suggested by Bonzo & Associates.

ACTION:—Dr. Jansen moved that **Southern Medicine** be redesigned, as proposed. Dr. Neal seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 2

The Committee on Public Relations recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the proposal for using "Doc Pritchard" from the **Snuffy Smith** cartoon strip, as submitted by Bonzo & Associates, be approved.

ACTION:—Dr. Dameron made the motion that if the SMA could negotiate the contract for the use of "Doc Pritchard" whereby the contract would be for a period of two years, with an option to cancel or renew, the proposal would be accepted. Mr. Kirkpatrick was charged with presenting this proposal to Mr. Lasswell immediately in order that the art work could be used for the Dallas Meeting. Dr. Evans seconded the motion and it carried.

For the above recommendations and actions, as well as other actions taken, please refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS.

....

Mr. Jim Child and Mr. James Burt, Williamson, Merrill, Taylor & Darling, gave a detailed presentation of their proposal for researching methods for increasing attendance at SMA scientific assemblies and for increasing membership in the Association.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Teeslink, seconded by Dr. Thompson, that Mr. Jim Child of Williamson, Merrill, Taylor & Darling, be present at the meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council on June 12, 1977, to present a brief version of the above mentioned proposal. Motion carried.

ACTION BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL:—Dr. Neal made the motion that the sum of approximately \$20,000 be offered Williamson, Merrill, Taylor & Darling for specific items included in the proposal: (1) mail survey of approximately 4,000 physicians (members and non-members) in the SMA territory; returns should reflect an appropriate cross-section of southern physicians, but with some bias toward the younger doctor; (2) mail out 2,000 units to senior medical students, interns, and residents; (3) local Birmingham interviews (SMA, University of Alabama School of Medicine, miscellaneous doctors, students, etc.); (4) distant interviews (medical schools, publishers of scientific periodicals, pharmaceutical companies, etc.); (5) review and analyze data derived from market research; formulate and write market plan. With the modified proposal the Company would define for the members of the Executive Committee its goals and objectives. The modified proposal would then be mailed by the headquarters office staff to the members of the Executive Committee for consideration and approval. Motion was seconded by Dr. Jansen and carried. (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., June 12, 1977, REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS).

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Public Relations at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 2:00 p.m. by Dr. Meier.

REPORT FROM BONZO & ASSOCIATES PUBLIC RELATIONS CONSULTANT

The following report represents an abstract of the services performed by Bonzo & Associates, the firm being retained by the Southern Medical Association.

- (1) **Membership Activity:**
 - (a) A new membership application was prepared
 - (b) Art work for the "Call for Abstracts" was prepared
 - (c) A special engraved invitation from each state Councilor to join the SMA was designed
 - (d) Prepared a four-color brochure in membership drive using "Doc Pritchard" for 1978 membership drive
- (2) Arranged with Fred Lasswell to adopt "Doc Pritchard" as a public relations recruiting spokesman for SMA and utilized "Doc Pritchard" as the cover design for the Preliminary Program and **Southern Medical Journal** insert.
- (3) Redesign **Southern Medicine** to an 8½" x 11" quarterly publication with more emphasis on non-medical topics.
 - (a) Designed cover of **Southern Medicine** featuring "Doc Pritchard"
- (4) **Advertising:**
 - (a) Prepared new ad for **Southern Medical Journal** for use in **Medical Market Media** magazine
 - (b) Prepared five mailers for use as selling tools for advertising sales
 - (c) Designed and delivered camera-ready art on new rate card for new design of **Southern Medicine**
- (5) **Dallas Meeting:**
 - (a) Designed camera-ready art for women's activities in Dallas for **Southern Medicine** and Preliminary Program
 - (b) Designed four-page hotel insert for Dallas Meeting for **Southern Medical Journal**
 - (c) Wrote articles for **Southern Medical Journal** and **Southern Medicine** on Dallas
 - (d) Prepared ads for Dallas County Medical Journal and Texas Medical Association Journal on Dallas
 - (e) Designed new eight-page bulletin for use at the Dallas Meeting, eliminating the **Daily Bulletin**
 - (f) Prepared two letters to be mailed to Texas physicians—one for general practitioners and one for other physicians
 - (g) Prepared and mailed news releases to press on Dallas Meeting
 - (h) Prepared general news release list of state and county and related medical journals for use in obtaining publicity
 - (i) Prepared for operation of Press Room and Press registration for Dallas Meeting, including the preparation of a press kit
- (6) **Dial Access:**
 - (a) Prepared a Dial Access news story for use as a "hand out" in Dallas, along with a news release on the concept of the Dial Access Program
 - (b) Prepared a one-page "how to" copy on Dial Access
 - (c) Redesigned and re-wrote Cancer Information Center ad for use in **Southern Medical Journal**
- (7) **Atlanta Meeting:**
 - (a) Currently working on a promotion schedule for the Atlanta Meeting in 1978 along with a Program of Activities for the ladies for

the 1978 meeting.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Ralph Meier, Chairman
Committee on Public Relations
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Perkins that the report of the Committee on Public Relations be approved. Dr. Richards seconded the motion and it carried.

Dr. Meier informed Council members that the Executive Committee of the Council (Committee on Finance) had voted to postpone, indefinitely, the marketing research proposal submitted by Williamson, Merrill, Taylor & Darling.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried that Bonzo & Associates, the public relations firm hired by the Association, be retained until the mid-winter meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council.

REPORT ON MEETING SITES

Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr. appeared before the Council and presented, for the information of those present, the following report:

- Exhibit A—Results of Postcard Survey following Miami Beach Meeting in 1975
- Exhibit B—Dates of future meetings
- Exhibit C—Competition List
- Exhibit D—Registration/Sales/Cost Comparison

EXHIBIT A

Memo From: Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director
To: Officers, Councilors, Committee on Scientific Work
Subject: Meeting Site and Month Survey
Date: October 14, 1977

Out of a total mailing of 4,965, we experienced a 9% response. Thirty-nine percent of the respondents indicated that they usually attended the meeting, while 6% indicated that they never attended a meeting. Tables 1-6 are self-explanatory. Exhibit A lists some of the more prevalent comments included on the reply card.

TABLE I

Favorite Month of Year for Meeting (283 Non-attendees*)

MONTH	NUMBER	PERCENTAGE
January	11	.04
February	26	.09
March	27	.09
April	34	.12
May	37	.13
June	26	.09
July	15	.05
August	18	.06
September	18	.06
October	41	.14
November	31	.11
December	5	.02
TOTAL	289	100

*Respondents who indicated they did not usually attend the Annual Meeting.

TABLE II

Favorite Season of Year for Meeting (283 Non-attendees)

SEASON	NUMBER	PERCENTAGE
Winter (D,J,F)	43	.13
Spring (M,A,M)	110	.35
Summer (J,J,A)	66	.21
Fall (S,O,N)	100	.31
TOTAL	319	100

TABLE III

Favorite City for a Meeting (Top 10 - 283 Non-attendees)

CITY	NUMBER
New Orleans	103
Atlanta	41
Miami Beach*	31
San Francisco	30
Houston	13
Dallas	12
San Antonio	8
Memphis	6
Washington, D.C.	6
New York City	4

*Six others simply indicated "Florida"

Thirty-five different cities received three votes or less. They ranged from Birmingham to Honolulu.

TABLE IV

Favorite Month of Year for Meeting (180 Attendees*)

MONTH	NUMBER	PERCENTAGE
January	5	.03
February	17	.08
March	12	.06
April	21	.10
May	16	.08
June	17	.08
July	10	.05
August	14	.07
September	13	.07
October	37	.18
November	38	.19
December	3	.01
TOTAL	203	100

*Respondents who indicated they usually attend the Annual Meeting.

TABLE V
Favorite Season of Year for Meeting
(180 Attendees)

SEASON	NUMBER	PERCENTAGE
Winter (D,J,F)	26	.12
Spring (M,A,M)	54	.25
Summer (J,J,A)	43	.20
Fall (S,O,N)	95	.43
TOTAL	218	100

TABLE VI
Favorite City for a Meeting
(Top 10-180 Attendees)

CITY	NUMBER
New Orleans	83
Atlanta	50
Miami Beach	29
Dallas	13
San Antonio	10
Houston	7
San Francisco	6
Las Vegas	4
Washington, D.C.	2
Chicago	2

Eighteen other cities each received one mention.

COMMENTS—Site and Month Survey

Usually held at a time inconvenient to me.
 Conflict with other meetings.
 Not enough time.
 Always in November and really can't travel that time with kids.
 It conflicts with Society of Nuclear Medicine
 Conflicts with American College of Surgeons.
 Scheduling problems
 Wrong time of year
 Too many other meetings to attend.
 Usually a conflict.
 Has a minimum program for psychiatry.
 Been once; not too interesting.
 Been once; good meeting.
 My time has been devoted to specialty refresher courses. May be time to change.
 Conflicts with football games and other meetings.
 It depends on our section program.
 Conflicts with ACS, SWSC, Arkansas Medical Society.
 Need more seminars with practical information with lecturers.
 Need more radiology and nuclear medicine.
 Anywhere but not Miami.

Program poor. Hotel accommodations lousy! Very poor meeting facilities.
 There are so many meetings.
 It is in November and very close to the Academy of Dermatology meeting.
 Program is too general.
 Competition with other meetings.
 Depends on location.
 Wrong time and usually too far.
 Poor OB/GYN program.
 Same time as American Congress Rehab. Medicine.
 Not clinical enough for my private practice.
 Date not good.
 Too big.
 Post convention tours are too long and too expensive.
 Too close to Thanksgiving and Christmas.
 Getting too big.
 Anesthesiology presentation too sparse.
 November is terrible month for me to go to a meeting.
 Usually due to time of year.
 Unable to schedule—very interested.
 Too many other meetings that I must attend each year.
 I am rather lazy.
 Time and location.
 Not enough radiology to warrant.
 Topics not useful or interesting to my field—allergy.
 Time and distance.
 Meetings in late Fall are difficult to schedule.
 Because it meets in November at usual time of RSNA.
 (3 specific mentions)
 Have never, but want to.
 I have found American College of Physicians courses good for education. Program has always looked so disjointed.
 Time and conflict with other meetings.
 Never the right time of year.
 Dislike crowds.
 Conflicts with AAFP and AMA.
 Too distant—too expensive.
 Plan to start—would like to.
 Programs have not been that outstanding to me.
 Who wants to go to Atlanta?
 No good reason.
 Too close to American College of Surgeons.
 Not enough Trauma and Orthopedics.
 Wrong cities.
 There is no law requiring the meeting to take place in the South.
 Too close to American Academy of Dermatology (4 specific mentions).
 Too many meetings, too little time, something has to give!

EXHIBIT B **FUTURE MEETINGS OF THE** **SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION**

November 6- 9, 1977 Dallas, Texas

November 12-15, 1978	Atlanta, Georgia	November 9-12, 1986	Atlanta, Georgia
November 4- 7, 1979	Las Vegas, Nevada	November 16-19, 1987	New Orleans, Louisiana
November 16-19, 1980	San Antonio, Texas	November 15-18, 1988	San Antonio, Texas (tentative)
November 15-18, 1981	New Orleans, Louisiana	November 12-15, 1989	Atlanta, Georgia
October 31-		November 12-15, 1990	New Orleans, Louisiana
November 3, 1982	Atlanta, Georgia		(tentative)
November 13-16, 1983	St. Louis, Missouri		
November 4- 7, 1984	New Orleans, Louisiana	(updated 1/26/77)	
November 11-14, 1985	San Antonio, Texas		

EXHIBIT C

JANUARY

No. of Members/No. of Registrants

Kentucky Academy of Family Practice	650/275
The Society of Thoracic Surgeons	1,482/1,116
Midwinter Radiological Conference	1,100/1,100

FEBRUARY

American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons	7,800/6,128
Clinical Congress of Abdominal Surgeons	9,345/850
Mid-South Medical Association	14,000/1,400

MARCH

American Society of Clinical Pathologists/College of American Pathologists	21,892/2,257
American College of Cardiology	6,970/7,781

MARCH

American Academy of Allergy	2,550/2,200
American Society for Aesthetic Plastic Surgery, Inc.	800/?
American Society of Internal Medicine	
American College of Allergists	17,500/1,200
American Urological Association-Southeastern Section	250/100
American College of Surgeons-Fifth Annual Spring Meeting	3,600/?
The New Orleans Graduate Medical Assembly	406/912

APRIL

The Southeastern Surgical Congress	2,444/1,190
American Geriatrics Society, Inc.	8,500/400
American Fertility Association	5,000/1,803
Tennessee Medical Association	4,000/350
Louisiana Mississippi Ophthalmological & Otolaryngological Society	250/100
Medical Association of the State of Alabama	3,150/700
Missouri State Medical Association	4,800/800
West Virginia Chapter of the American Academy of Family Physicians	
American Academy of Pediatrics (Spring Meeting)	13,900/1,121
American College of Radiology	Not listed
American Association for Thoracic Surgery	820/1,024
American College of Physicians	74,000/5,179
Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland	5,182/1,278
Southwestern Psychological Association	1,780/1,000
Medical Association of Georgia	?
Arkansas Medical Society	1,700/471
American Association of Neurological Surgeons	1,800/1,135
American Urological Association	4,578/3,900
American Occupational Health Conference	11,000/2,651
South Carolina Medical Association	2,000/346
Association of University Radiologists	Not listed
American Academy of Neurology	5,000/2,021
West Virginia Academy of Ophthalmology & Otolaryngology	3,000/450

MAY

American Society for Clinical Investigation	10,070/3,589
Mississippi State Medical Association	1,500/526
American Psychiatric Association	2,125/9,181
Louisiana State Medical Society	
Oklahoma Medical Summit	2,500/?
Virginia Society of Ophthalmology & Otolaryngology	254/105
Florida Medical Association	10,600/1,753
North Carolina Medical Society	4,900/707
The American College of Obstetricians & Gynecologists	18,000/3,217
American Fracture Association	850/?
American Society of Colon & Rectal Surgeons	975/882
Kentucky Academy of Family Physicians	650/275
Texas Medical Association	13,335/2,933
Virginia Academy of Family Practice	1,073/215
Alabama Academy of Family Physicians	Not listed
American Heart Association, Alabama Affiliate	Not listed
American College of Sports Medicine	3,600/760
American Association on Mental Deficiency	11,000/2,650

JUNE

No. of Members/No. of Registrants

American Diabetes Association	15,000/1,587
The Endocrine Society	3,246/3,347
International Cardiovascular Society and The Society for Vascular Surgery	1,035/771
American Medical Association (Annual Meeting)	145,000/3,800
American Neurological Association	800/870
American Electroencephalographic Society	1,000/450
Society of Nuclear Medicine	8,200/2,350
Florida Academy of Family Physicians	1,013/219
International Society on Thrombosis & Haemostasis	2,000/2,000
American Physical Therapy Association	26,000/2,500

JULY

Mississippi Academy of Family Physicians	343/172
National Medical Association	5,000/900

AUGUST

Louisiana Academy of Family Physicians	Not listed
International Academy of Preventive Medicine (Fall Meeting)	500/285

SEPTEMBER

Medical & Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland-Semiannual Meeting	Not listed
Medical Society of the District of Columbia	3,200/700
Texas Academy of Family Physicians	1,800/539
Kentucky Medical Association	3,000/1,319
American Roentgen Ray Society	1,300/1,700
American Academy of Ophthalmology & Otolaryngology	11,800/6,620
Association of Military Surgeons of the United States	10,000/2,359

OCTOBER

American Urological Association-South Central Section	675/300
Tennessee Valley Medical Assembly	?/650
American Group Practice Association	16,000/575
American Academy of Family Physicians	37,000/3,500
Congress of Neurological Surgeons	?/1,100
Society of Nuclear Medicine, Southeastern Chapter	
Medical Society of Virginia	5,165/700
American Society of Anesthesiologists	14,200/3,700
American College of Surgeons	3,600/12,576
American Society of Clinical Pathologists/College of American Pathologists (Fall Meeting)	21,892/5,195
American College of Gastroenterology	1,029/475
Kansas City Southwest Clinical Society	Not listed
Mid South Medical Association	14,000/1,400
American College of Preventive Medicine	Not listed
American College of Chest Physicians	9,000/2,100
American Public Health Association	25,000/8,000
Interstate Postgraduate Medical Association of North America	?/1,111
American Congress of Rehabilitation Medicine/American Academy of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation	2,450/1,092
American Society of Maxillofacial Surgeons	175/2,645
American Society of Plastic & Reconstructive Surgeons	1,483/1,442

NOVEMBER

American Society of Therapeutic Radiologists	1,061/650
American Society of Cytology	3,400/900
American Academy of Pediatrics (Annual Meeting)	13,900/3,569
American College of Emergency Physicians/Emergency Dept. Nurses Assn.	7,918/3,039
American Association for Clinical Immunology & Allergy	700/300
American Association for Respiratory Therapy	21,000/4,000
Academy of Psychoanalytic Medicine	Not listed
Georgia Academy of Family Physicians	4,601/149
American Society of Nephrology	2,100/2,435
The Radiological Society of North America	7,986/5,000
American Heart Association	?/5,211
Association of American Medical Colleges	3,000/3,000
American Association of Psychiatric Services for Children	185/1,300
American Association of Medical Colleges	10,000/3,500
Southern Thoracic Surgical Association	400/?

DECEMBER

American Academy of Dermatology	4,500/4,360
American Society of Hematology	1,800/3,000
Association for Advancement of Behavior Therapy	2,500/2,100
American Medical Association (Clinical)	145,000/530
International College of Surgeons-U.S. Section Scientific Meeting	13,000/2,000

EXHIBIT D

ANNUAL MEETING Registration/Sales/Cost Comparison

Year	Site	M.D. Registration	Exhibit Sales	Annual Meeting Expenses	Net Loss
1971	Miami Beach	2132	\$73,100	\$122,088.61	\$48,988.61
1972	New Orleans	3299	65,100	157,137.82	92,037.82
1973	San Antonio	2347	74,500	173,030.38	98,530.38
1974	Atlanta	2760	86,300	175,293.75	88,993.75
1975	Miami Beach	1979	84,000	210,046.93	126,046.93
1976	New Orleans	2364	88,750	222,642.78	133,892.78

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
Executive Director
Southern Medical Association
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—None taken; report received and filed for information.

DIAL ACCESS

(Subcommittee of the
Committee on Scientific Work)

Mr. Roy Evans, Jr. briefly brought the members of the Council up-to-date on the expansion of the Dial Access Program. He stated that presentations had been made to nine pharmaceutical companies, from which he had received three negative, four positive, and two promising replies for funding. The four companies indicating an interest in sponsoring a program are as follows: Stuart Pharmaceuticals—cancer; McNeil Laboratories—rheumatology and arthritis; Merck Sharp & Dohme—Psychotherapeutics; Eli Lilly & Company—infectious diseases.

ACTION:—None taken; report received for information.

COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL AWARDS

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., *Chairman*
(members unpublicized)

The Committee on Special Awards has felt that this year, due to the unusual activities of the Southern Medical Association, a "special" award should be given. The Special Recognition Award will be given to D. Joseph Judge, M.D., and is to consist of a memento and appropriate plaque for his labors "above and beyond" the usual call of duty.

The Committee unanimously and enthusiastically recommended the SMA Distinguished Service Award be given to Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., who has served so effectively and so laboriously as Editor of the **Southern Medical Journal**.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Chairman
Committee on Special Awards
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Dorton, seconded by Dr. Neal, that the report be approved. Motion carried.

COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

N. C. Hightower, Jr., *Chairman*
C. Rex Teeslink, *Vice-Chairman*
D. Joseph Judge, *Program Coordinator*
Pamela Galbaugh, *Secretary*
Herbert W. Birch
Margaret S. Klapper
James M. Moss
M. Pinson Neal, Jr.
Seymour F. Ochsner
Richard D. Richards
Rafael C. Sanchez
John L. Sawyers

Ex Officio

Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr.
J. Ralph Meier
G. Thomas Jansen
G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

During the 1976-77 year, the Committee on Scientific Work met a total of three times. The Committee met on November 7 and 8, 1976, in New Orleans during the annual meeting of the Association. The meeting on November 8 was with the Section Secretaries. The Committee next met on February 5, 1977, Dallas, Texas. Following the termination of the meeting at noon on February 5, the Committee was joined by the Section Secretaries for lunch and then the Committee met with the Secretaries to structure the program for the Dallas Meeting.

1. **Meeting of the Committee on Scientific Work—November 7, 1976, Galvez Room, Marriott Motor Hotel, New Orleans, La.** The primary purpose of the meeting was to preview the format of the scientific program for the New Orleans Meeting, and to prepare for the meeting to be held with the Section

Secretaries on November 8, 1976.

- (a) **Annual Report for 1975-76:** The annual report of the Committee on Scientific Work had been distributed to the members of the Committee prior to the meeting. Following a few comments by various Committee members, motion was made, seconded, and passed that the report be approved.
 - (b) **Postgraduate Courses at New Orleans Meeting:** Mr. Evans reported that two of the 17 postgraduate courses had to be cancelled due to low registration. He stated that the other courses were filling up nicely.
 - (c) **Breakfast at Brennan's:** Dr. Hightower reported that the "Breakfast at Brennan's" session proved to be extremely popular and it appeared that most sessions would be a "sell-out."
 - (d) **Other Special Features of the New Orleans Meeting:** The Chairman reported that the Bicentennial Lectures and the "Life and Death, Who Decides?" symposium had been well publicized and were attracting quite a bit of attention.
 - (e) **Evaluation of the New Orleans Meeting:** Dr. Sanchez introduced the revised evaluation form that was to be used at the New Orleans Meeting. It was planned that data from the analysis of this evaluation would be available by the time of the Section Secretaries' Conference in the spring.
 - (f) **Accreditation of SMA Programs:** Dr. Judge informed the Committee that the SMA obtained 56 Prescribed hours and 31 Elective hours from the American Academy of Family Physicians. He indicated that with the new system of registration, meeting would be documented for CME credit. All postgraduate courses, Section programs, Breakfast at Brennan's, the SMA Learning Center, and the Live Teaching Demonstrations were acceptable for hour-for-hour credit in Category I of the Physician's Recognition Award of the American Medical Association.
 - (g) **Exhibits:** A brief discussion was held regarding the scientific and technical exhibits to be shown at the New Orleans Meeting. Judges were appointed. The awards for the various exhibits would be presented during the President's Luncheon on Wednesday.
 - (h) **Status of Dial Access Program:** Dr. Kampmeier gave a brief report to the Committee regarding the status of the Dial Access Program. He had visited with the personnel at M.D. Anderson Hospital in Houston in mid-August and found the meeting most useful. It is hopeful that in the future the Dial Access Program will include topics other than cancer.
 - (i) **Summary of Klapper Report:** Dr. Dameron announced that Dr. Margaret S. Klapper, a special consultant to the Committee on Scientific Work, had just completed a detailed study of the Southern Medical Association and its educational programs. This study was based primarily upon the material and data that had been acquired and assembled at the Point Aquarius meeting earlier in the year. He informed the Committee that very soon they would receive a copy of this report and comments would be welcomed.
2. **Meeting of the Committee on Scientific Work with Section Secretaries—November 8, 1976, Mardi Gras Balcony, Sections M & N, Marriott Motor Hotel, New Orleans, La.** All of the members of the Committee on Scientific Work, except one, and all Secretaries except five, were present for this combined meeting. The primary purpose of the meeting was to begin planning for the Dallas Meeting to be held in 1977.
 - (a) **Postgraduate Courses:** Dr. Hightower informed the Section Secretaries that 817 physicians had registered for postgraduate courses. This represented a 20% increase over the number registered for the Miami Beach Meeting.
 - (b) **Breakfast at Brennan's Sessions:** The Chairman announced that all of the breakfast sessions held at Brennan's were sold out. Although there was considerable apprehension that this special feature of the meeting might not prove to be popular due to the high cost, all agreed, who had attended any of the sessions, that they were extremely successful.
 - (c) **Other Special Features:** The plans for the Bicentennial lectures and the symposium on "Life and Death, Who Decides?" were again reviewed. These special sessions were being prominently advertised and it was hoped that attendance would be good.
 - (d) **Evaluation of the New Orleans Meeting:** Dr. Sanchez reviewed the mechanism that would be used to evaluate the New Orleans Meeting, and indicated that the data would be available in the spring for the annual Section Secretaries' Conference.
 - (e) **Accreditation:** Drs. Judge and Hightower reviewed for the Secretaries the importance of the SMA being accredited for both American Academy of Family Physicians credits as well as the AMA's Physician's Recognition Award credit.
 - (f) **1977 Dallas Meeting:** Mr. Roy Evans gave a brief account of the meeting facilities that would be available for the Association's 1977 Dallas Meeting. He indicated that there would be a greater number of meeting rooms available in Dallas than in New Orleans. The Secretaries were polled regarding time of the annual Section Secretaries' Conference, and there was almost unanimous agreement that the Conference should be held as early as possible.
 - (g) **Old Business:** Drs. Dameron and McHardy were called upon for comments. Dr. McHardy thanked the Secretaries for their help in arranging the excellent program in New Orleans. Dr. Dameron explained to the Secretaries that the Constitution and Bylaws had been changed, and that in the future, each Section would have a Steering Committee composed of its current officers and three immediate past chairmen. This Committee would aid in planning the work of the Section, evaluate papers read before the Section, serve as Section nominating committee, and would fill vacancies among Section officers.
 3. **Meeting of the Committee on Scientific Work, February 5, 1977, Patio Room, Fairmont Hotel, Dallas, Texas.**
 - (a) **Welcome of New Members:** The chair recognized the new members of the Committee—Drs. Margaret S. Klapper, James M. Moss, Richard D. Richards, and Seymour F. Ochsner. Dr. Robert T. Singleton had retired from the Committee when his term expired.
 - (b) **Approval of Minutes:** The minutes of the two previous meetings held in New Orleans during the annual meeting had been circulated to the Committee. On motion made by Dr. Teeslink and seconded, the minutes were approved as printed.
 - (c) **Review of New Orleans Meeting:**
 - (1) **Analysis of Evaluation Forms:** In the absence of Dr. Sanchez, who was unable to attend the meeting, Dr. Hightower reviewed the analysis of the evaluation forms obtained at the New Orleans Meeting. Twelve hundred forms were distributed and 48% were returned. The analysis indicated that the average physician attending an SMA meeting was between 45 and 55 years of age, had been out of school 15 to 25 years, and most were in solo practice. Ninety-one percent (91%) rated the programs of the Southern Medical above average, and 53% stated that the programs were excellent.
 - (2) **Attendance at Postgraduate Courses:** Although two of the 17 courses had been cancelled, the attendance of 817 was the highest ever for an SMA annual meeting. In addition, the postgraduate courses produced the highest income ever produced. When all costs had been charged against the courses, there was only a \$415.00 deficit.
 - (3) **Live Teaching Demonstrations and SMA Learning Center:** Dr. Neal stated that both of these activities were well attended, but had created conflicts with various Section programs. In spite of the conflicts, however,

attendance at the Section programs were reported to be good.

- (4) **Other Features of the New Orleans Meeting:** The professional organizations that usually meet with the Southern Medical had good attendance in New Orleans. The general sessions both held at noon were well attended and Dr. Jansen indicated that he planned to use the same format in Dallas. In summary, Drs. Klapper and Hubbard briefly commented upon the New Orleans Meeting. Dr. Klapper stated that she believed that the educational attitude of physicians attending the meeting was increasing. It was also brought out that more specific evaluation should be considered for postgraduate courses.
- (d) **Committee Assignments:** The chairman appointed the following committees for 1977: Executive Committee and Committees on Postgraduate Courses, Program Coordination, Scientific Exhibits, Selection, Scientific Exhibit Awards, Technical Exhibit Awards, Teaching Exhibits, Program Evaluation, and Special Programs.
- (e) **Review of Klapper Report:** Dr. Klapper briefly commented on those portions of her report that were pertinent to the Committee on Scientific Work. She commended the Committee for the excellent program for the New Orleans Meeting. She felt that the structure of the Committee, utilizing the various subcommittees, was good; and would be beneficial to the formation of a good scientific program.
- (f) **1977 Dallas Meeting:**
- (1) **Facilities:** Mr. Evans reported that the facilities at the Dallas Convention Center were excellent and that all scientific sessions, including postgraduate courses, would be held in the Center.
 - (2) **Postgraduate Courses:** Dr. Teeslink, Chairman of the Committee on Postgraduate Courses, stated that he was coordinating a number of excellent courses with the help of the Section Secretaries.
 - (3) **Teaching Exhibits:** There was a consensus that teaching exhibits should again be held in conjunction with the meeting; however, better coordination through the Committee on Scientific Work should be maintained.
 - (4) **Scientific Exhibits:** Dr. Birch informed the Committee that the headquarters office was in the process of preparing the application for the scientific exhibit space. He stated that the forms would be mailed to each Secretary within the week.
 - (5) **SMA Section Meetings:** Dr. Judge, Program Coordinator, reviewed plans for the Section meetings. He had queried the Section Secretaries by means of a questionnaire and had good response. The Section Secretaries were to join the Committee for lunch and the afternoon was to be spent with Dr. Judge coordinating the various Section programs.
 - (6) **Dial Access Program:** Mr. Evans reported plans were still being made to expand the Dial Access Program to include fields of medicine other than cancer.
 - (7) **Publicity for the Dallas Meeting:** Mr. Don Kirkpatrick, of Bonzo & Associates, Birmingham, Ala., outlined publicity plans for the Dallas Meeting, and expressed hope that the program developed would be successful in increasing attendance.
 - (8) **1978 Atlanta Meeting:** Since the Medical Association of Georgia and the Southern Medical Association planned to meet in Atlanta in the fall of 1978, Dr. Stephen Daniel, Ph.D., Assistant Executive Director of Education of the Medical Association of Georgia, had been invited to attend the Committee meeting. He advised the Committee that he would be willing to act as a liaison between the SMA Council and the MAG Council in an endeavor to make a combined meeting successful. This topic

generated considerable discussion and at the end of the discussion, Dr. Hubbard asked Dr. Daniel to submit a list of questions that would need answering before the possibility of a combined meeting could be considered by either Council.

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Scientific Work at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m. for lunch in the Garden Room.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
N. C. Hightower, Jr., Chairman
Committee on Scientific Work
November 5, 1977

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and passed that the report of the Committee on Scientific Work, as presented by Dr. Judge in Dr. Hightower's absence, be accepted.

RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Recommendation No. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Budget for 1977-78 be approved.

ACTION:—Motion was made by Dr. Richards, seconded by Dr. Jones, that Recommendation No. 1 be approved. Motion carried.

Recommendation No. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that Arthur Young & Company be approved as independent auditor for the fiscal year 1977-78.

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and passed that Recommendation No. 2 be approved.

Recommendation No. 3

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Report of the Executive Vice-President be approved, including the Financial Statement and all recommendations contained therein.

ACTION:—Dr. Martin moved that the Report of the Executive Vice-President, including the Financial Statement and all recommendations therein, be approved. Dr. Judge seconded the motion and it carried.

Recommendation No. 4

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Association adopt a policy whereby no taping of scientific activities be permitted, except for personal use, without permission from the Executive Committee of the Council. Further, this policy should be well publicized in all pre-meeting mailings, and also signs should be posted outside each meeting room so stating the policy.

ACTION:—It was moved by Dr. Evans that Recommendation No. 4 be approved. Dr. Crawford seconded the motion and it carried.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Hubbard announced that the Second Session of the Council would be held Sunday morning, November 6, with the Associate Councilors.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, Dr. Hubbard adjourned the meeting at 3:55 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Dallas, Texas, November 6, 1977, 8:45 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Parian Room, The Fairmont Hotel, following a breakfast with the Associate Councilors in the Far East Room. The meeting was called to order at 8:45 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Hubbard.

Members of the Council present: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; David L. Barclay, Little Rock, Ark.; W. Reams Perkins, Washington, D.C.; Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables, Fla.; Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.; Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; Richard D. Richards, Baltimore, Md.; Everett Crawford, Tyler, Texas, Miss.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; George W. Liles, Concord, N.C.; James E. White, Tulsa, Okla.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala.; William W. Vallotton, Charleston, S.C.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Dallas, Texas.

Councilors-Elect present: Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Robert G. Overstreet, Louisville, Ky.; John B. Lynch, Nashville, Tenn.; Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.

Associate Councilors present: J. Clyde Hart, Jr., Pine Bluff, Ark.; Herbert B. Wren, III, Texarkana, Ark.; Maxine Schurter, Washington, D.C.; Lawrence S. Cohen, Tampa, Fla.; George L. Leonard, New Orleans, La.; Thomas A. Baines, Jackson, Miss.; J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Miss.; Roger L. Mell, St. Louis, Mo.; James E. Gibson, Sanford, N.C.; Donald E. McCollum, Durham, N.C.; Carmalt B. Jackson, Jr., Houston, Texas; N.C. Hightower, Jr., Temple, Texas; John A. Board, Richmond, Va.; James M. Moss, Alexandria, Va.; W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va.; Larry C. Smith, Huntington, W. Va.

Others present: G. Thomas Jansen, President, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President-Elect, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., First Vice-President, Raleigh, N.C.; John B. Thomson, Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, Nashville, Tenn.; R. H. Kampmeier, Editor, *Southern Medicine*, Nashville, Tenn.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Vice-President; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Ms. Pamela Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant.

REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES NOT PREVIOUSLY PRESENTED

COMMITTEE ON SELECTIONS

D. Joseph Judge, *Chairman*

Edwin C. Evans

George W. Liles

M. Bruce Martin

J. Ralph Meier

William W. Vallotton

Ex Officio

G. Thomas Jansen

G. Baker Hubbard, Sr.

The members of the Committee on Selections have been contacted by the Chairman, Dr. Judge, requesting nominations for the elective offices of the Association

for 1977-78. The headquarters office in Birmingham has been instructed to inform the Chairman of any nominations that might be received, following appropriate announcement of the Chairmanship of this Committee 30 days prior to the first annual meeting of the Council. The Committee will present its recommendations for the elective offices of the Association for 1977-78 to the Council at its second session on Sunday, November 6.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

D. Joseph Judge, Chairman
Committee on Selections

ACTION:—Motion was made, seconded, and carried, that the report of the Committee on Selections be accepted.

The Committee on Selections submitted the following nominations for the elective offices of the Association:

President-Elect: Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.

First Vice-President: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.

Second Vice-President: Coleman Jacobson, Dallas, Texas

ACTION:—Dr. Meier moved the approval of the nominations for the elective offices of the SMA and moved the report of the Committee be filed and the candidates be approved by acclamation and presented to the membership for vote at the First General Session, November 6, 1977. The motion was seconded by Dr. Evans and carried.

ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL

The following officers were presented to the Council for approval:

CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): J. Ralph Meier, New Orleans, La.

VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL (one year term): Edwin C. Evans, Atlanta, Ga.

THREE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL (one year terms): Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.

ONE MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES (six year term): G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.

ACTION:—Dr. Polk moved the approval of the elections by the Council. The motion was seconded by Dr. Martin and carried.

CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION

Certificates of Appreciation and Councilor Keys were presented by Dr. Jansen to retiring Councilors: Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.; M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va. Dr. D. Joseph Judge, Anniston, Ala., was not present to accept his Key and Certificate of Appreciation.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, Dr. Hubbard adjourned the meeting at 9:15 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Dallas, Texas, November 8, 1977, 9:00 a.m.

The Board of Trustees of the Southern Medical Association met in the Board Room, The Fairmont Hotel, November 8, 1977, immediately following the Past Councilors' Breakfast. The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by Dr. Esposito, Chairman.

Members present: Albert C. Esposito, Chairman, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Texas; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.

Dr. Esposito announced that Dr. Moreton was filling the unexpired term of Joe T. Nelson. Members stood in a silent moment of prayer in memory of Dr. Nelson.

Dr. Esposito called upon Mr. Butts, Executive Vice-President of the Southern Medical Association, who reviewed the Financial Statements of the Association.

Mr. Butts also briefly reviewed insurance activities during the past year for members of the Board.

Mr. Butts advised members of the Board of Trustees that membership in the Association was at an all-time high, 25,197.

It was also explained to those present that John B. Thomison, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., had assumed the responsibilities of Editor of the **Southern Medical Journal** as of July 1, 1977.

The question of paying travel expenses and one day's per diem for members of the Board of Trustees attending the annual meeting was brought up for discussion. The Trustees were informed by Mr. Butts that he believed arrangements could be made for reimbursing these expenses incurred by members of the Board of Trustees.

There being no further business to come before the Board of Trustees at this time, Dr. Esposito adjourned the meeting at 10:30 a.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD

Dallas, Texas, November 7, 1977

The Editorial Board of the Southern Medical Association met in the Board Room of the Fairmont Hotel, immediately after a breakfast in the State Room at 7:30 a.m.

Members of the Editorial Board present: John B. Thomison, Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; R. H. Kampmeier, Advisory Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Addison B. Scoville, Jr., Assistant Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Assistant Editor, Jacksonville, Fla.; Randolph Batson, Nashville, Tenn.; Cyrus C. Erickson, Memphis, Tenn.; Bruce Schoenberg, Bethesda, Md.; J. Graham Smith, Jr., Augusta, Ga.

Members of the Editorial Board absent: Terry D. Allen, Dallas, Tex.; Thomas M. Blake, Jackson, Miss.; Ben V. Branscomb, Birmingham, Ala.; Nicholas E. Davies, Atlanta, Ga.; M. Madison Slusher, Winston-Salem, N.C.

The following SMA staff members from Birmingham were also present: Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director, and Rose Marie Hughes, Copy Editor.

ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Thomison asked for expression of ideas about seeking multiple opinions on manuscripts or whether the Editor should send only those manuscripts outside his own area of understanding to reviewers. Dr. Scoville stated that because the **Journal** represents all specialties, almost any paper is acceptable if it presents a clear picture of valuable scientific material and is well written, and further that seeking multiple opinions is nonproductive. It was the consensus that while limited consultation when needed is helpful, review of papers by multiple referees would result in confusion and "choosing up opinions." Both Drs. Thomison and Kampmeier also pointed to the ability of a general journal to publish material which is too controversial for a specialty journal but which should be in print. Thus an editor must "take a flyer" occasionally in deciding to publish something new which he believes has merit.

OLD BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Copies of the Editor's Report to the Council were distributed (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Dallas, Texas, Nov. 5, 1977, Reports of Officers, Report of the Editor). Dr. Thomison commented that the Report was naturally brief because of short time he has been Editor.

NEW BUSINESS

ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Thomison opened a discussion on the purpose and format of the **Southern Medical Journal**. He believes (and those present concurred) it should continue to be the kind of general journal it has been, unique in offering physicians an overview of medical progress in areas outside their own field of practice.

ITEM NO. 3

Other questions Dr. Thomison put before the group for discussion were: What size should the Editorial Board be? Should the Board include a member in every important area of medicine in which the Editor needs assistance? Dr. Thomison cited Obstetrics and Orthopedics as fields in which he is not expert. Dr. Kampmeier, in reviewing his reasons for having requested of the Council an Editorial Board when he became Editor of the **Journal** in 1951, said he believed an editor should decide where he needs aid and obtain representation on the Board accordingly.

ITEM NO. 4

After distributing revised copies of the "Information for Authors" page which appears in each issue of the **Journal**, Dr. Thomison asked those present to evaluate his changes, particularly the portions he had deleted. All

changes were approved, with general agreement that readership would be encouraged by reducing the amount of material on the page and setting it in larger type. (Publication of the revised "Information for Authors" will begin with the January 1978 issue.)

ITEM NO. 5

At Dr. Thomison's previous request, two mockups of a title page of an article (using two different styles of type for the title, by-line, and abstract) had been prepared by the printer in Birmingham. These layouts were designed to "loosen up" the beginning of articles in the *Journal* by (1) setting titles in slightly larger type, (2) improving the spacing between lines of type, and (3) setting abstracts double-column. The *Journal* no longer has the problematic backlog which its current space-saving style was designed to help solve, and the changes shown by these mockups will enhance the *Journal's* appearance and readability without sacrificing significant space.

After viewing the two mockups, the members chose the format which closely resembles that used by the *Journal* several years ago, and instructed members of the staff from the Publications Office to have the printer effect these changes immediately.

ITEM NO. 6

The special sections of the *Journal* were discussed. These are Review Articles, Current Concepts articles, Special Articles, Grand Rounds, and the Special Features which consist primarily of Eponyms and Clinicopathologic Conferences (CPCs). Because Dr. Thomison believes CPCs to be one of the best teaching tools, he asked members of the Board to explore the possibility of obtaining publishable CPC material from their respective institutions where CPCs are still held. Medical Grand Rounds, another excellent teaching tool, are being supplied by the University of Tennessee and will probably number four to six per year. It was generally agreed that these special sections offer valuable material which appeals to students and which tends to cross specialty lines. Dr. Thomison also stressed the importance of publishing such material within limits that will prevent displacing enough papers to create an undesirable backlog.

Dr. Batson described the weekly Pediatric Rounds held at Children's Hospital of Vanderbilt University. Brief reports of these Rounds are reproduced by the Chief Resident and circulated among the pediatric staff. Dr. Batson pointed to estimates that perhaps as much as 60% of general medical practice is related to maternal and child health, and he believes publication of Pediatric Rounds in the *Journal* might stimulate readership among a large segment of physicians in various fields. Dr. Kampmeier emphasized the need for selectivity, omitting the esoteric and choosing the type of case which is of interest to the primary physician. The members agreed that brief Pediatric Rounds (of two or three *Journal* pages each) would be a valuable addition, and Dr. Thomison asked Dr. Batson to proceed with having Rounds prepared for four to six issues per year.

ITEM NO. 7

With regard to meeting papers, Dr. Thomison related his plans to ask the Section Secretaries to request that

each program participant bring to the meeting a prepared manuscript, to be turned in after presentation, for possible publication in the *Journal*. He also wants the Secretaries to help allay any misconceptions that presentation of a paper automatically implies acceptance for publication. Additionally, Dr. Thomison wishes to encourage Section Chairmen and Secretaries to evaluate meeting papers, screening out those not acceptable. Then the papers that are accepted will be given priority and published as soon as possible. It is hoped that rapid publication of meeting papers will reverse the reluctance of some participants to submit a paper because of prolonged lag time (sometimes as much as two years) between presentation and publication in the past.

ITEM NO. 8

Dr. Smith asked whether, in evaluating the meeting papers in his specialty, Dr. Thomison would require extensive critiques or if a simple statement of the reason a paper is unacceptable would suffice. Dr. Thomison replied he would leave that to the individual member's judgment, though returning the manuscript with the reviewer's detailed criticism frequently has stimulated an author to rewrite his paper in a form acceptable for publication. In many instances, however, it is sufficient to say, for example, that a paper contributes nothing new or of special value and should therefore be rejected.

ITEM NO. 9

In answering a question about the *Journal's* backlog, Mr. Evans compared the 345 papers awaiting processing in the Publications Office two years ago (November 1975) to the current total of 99 not yet in process. At this time last year, the *Journal* was so far behind its press schedule that the December issue was mailed more than a month late. Within a 30-day period, however, the Journal Department staff produced virtually three consecutive issues in various stages of preparation. Since that time, they have returned the *Journal* to a reasonable mailing schedule and are currently three issues ahead of the press schedule.

Mr. Evans also advised the members that, beginning with the January issue, the *Journal* will be printed by a company in Senatobia, Mississippi—a change expected to effect a saving of some \$5,000 per month.

ITEM NO. 10

Dr. Smith commented upon the *Journal's* policy of the early mailing of a complimentary copy to the authors in each issue. (This copy of the *Journal* is preceded by a letter, over Mr. Robert F. Butts' signature, telling the author that this issue contains his article and is being mailed under separate cover.) Dr. Smith believes this is an excellent practice in public relations and that an author appreciates being informed when his article is published.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Editorial Board at this time, Dr. Thomison adjourned the meeting.

GOLF TOURNAMENT

Dallas, Texas
November 7, 1977

The 54th annual Golf Tournament for members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was held Monday, November 7, 1977, Great Southwest Golf Club, Arlington, Texas. Approximately 25 persons participated in the tournament.

Participants paid a fee of \$30 which covered the cost of the greens fee, complete locker room facilities, cart rental, reception, prizes, and trophies.

Following the tournament, a reception was held at the Great Southwest Golf Club for those who participated in the day's activities.

The winners are listed below:

Low Gross (junior class)—Donald N. Matheson
Low Gross (junior class), Runner-Up—E. G. Cockrell
Low Net—A. E. de la Guardia
Low Net, Runner-Up—Michael S. Clarke
Low Gross (senior class)—George Curry
Low Gross (senior class), Runner-Up—Leon E. Combs

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Golf Committee, Stuart M. Brown, Dallas, Texas.

TENNIS TOURNAMENT

Dallas, Texas
November 7, 1977

A Tennis Tournament for the members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was held Monday, November 7, 1977, at the T Bar M Racquet Club, Dallas, Texas. Forty-eight persons participated in the tournament.

Listed below are the winners of the tournament:

MEN'S OPEN SINGLES:

Champion: Phil Berry, Dallas, Texas
Runner-Up: William Coles, Charleston, S.C.
Consolation Champion: Jim Elliott, Nashville, Tenn.

MEN'S SENIOR SINGLES:

Champion: J. L. Kohler, Dallas, Texas
Runner-Up: Bob Swann, Atlanta, Ga.
Consolation Champion: McAlpin Arnold, Elberton, Ga.

WOMEN'S OPEN SINGLES:

Champion: Carol Gantt, Sanford, N.C.
Runner-Up: Bobbie Zickler, Killen, Ala.

MEN'S OPEN DOUBLES:

Champion: Jim Elliott, Nashville, Tenn.
Don Mitchell, McKinney, Texas
Runner-Up: David McCaffree, Dallas, Texas
John Wolf, Houston, Texas

WOMEN'S OPEN DOUBLES:

Champion: Marie Capinpin, Charleston, W. Va.
Carol Gantt, Sanford, N.C.
Runner-Up: Diana McCaffree, Dallas, Texas
Brandy Wolf, Houston, Texas

MIXED DOUBLES:

Champion: Diana and David McCaffree, Dallas, Texas
Runner-Up: Sally and Bob Swann, Atlanta, Ga.

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Tennis Committee, David L. McCaffree, Dallas, Texas.

FIRST GENERAL SESSION

Dallas, Texas, November 6, 1977, 11:05 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER

The First General Session of the 71st Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was held in the Oak Room, The Fairmont Hotel, with approximately 90 persons in attendance. Dr. G. Thomas Jansen, President of the Southern Medical Association, called the meeting to order at 11:05 a.m.

Dr. Jansen welcomed physicians and guests to the Dallas Meeting, and gave a brief accounting of his year as President of the SMA.

Dr. Jansen announced that the Dallas Meeting was dedicated to a very special person who had contributed much to medicine and the Association, Dr. Joe T. Nelson, who had passed away during the year. A silent moment of prayer was offered in memory of Dr. Nelson.

REPORT OF THE COUNCIL

Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman of the Council, Jackson, Tenn., gave a brief summary of actions taken by the Council during the past year. Dr. Hubbard read the proposed changes to the Constitution and Bylaws (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Dallas, Texas, November 5, 1977, Reports of Standing Committees, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws). All proposed changes were voted upon by the membership and subsequently approved.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE AND ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Dr. Jansen announced that the Council constitutes the Nominating Committee of the Southern Medical Association and, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws, stated that the Nominating

Committee desired to place in nomination the following persons for the elective offices of the Association:

PRESIDENT-ELECT: Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.

FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT: G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.

SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT: Coleman Jacobson, Dallas, Texas

Since the Constitution and Bylaws also provides for nominations from the floor, Dr. Jansen called for nominations; however, none were received.

It was moved and seconded that the nominations close and a ballot was cast for each of the nominees presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominees were approved as presented.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Jansen announced that Dr. Ken Cooper would present a discussion on "Aerobics" at the Dallas Convention Center at 2:00 p.m. and invited all those present to attend. He also announced that the President's Reception would be held in The Fairmont Hotel at 7:00 p.m. and cordially invited all members and guests to attend.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the membership at this time, Dr. Jansen adjourned the First General Session of the 71st Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association at 11:35 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:
G. Thomas Jansen, President, 1976-77
Southern Medical Association
November 26, 1977

SECOND GENERAL SESSION PRESIDENT'S LUNCHEON

Dallas, Texas, November 8, 1977, 12:00 noon

The Second General Session of the 71st Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was held at the Dallas Convention Center, Ballroom D, with approximately 320 members and guests in attendance. G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark., presided.

The invocation was delivered by the Reverend Luther Peak, Dallas, Texas.

Coleman Jacobson, General Chairman on Arrangements, Dallas, Texas, welcomed the SMA to Dallas.

The President introduced his guests at the head table, who, in addition to Reverend Peak and Dr. Jacobson included Southern Medical Association officers: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President-Elect, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., First Vice-President, Raleigh, N. C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman of the Council, Jackson, Tenn.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Councilor from Texas, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, Tampa, Fla.; Wayne H. Gossard, President, Dallas County Medical Society, Dallas, Texas; and the President's Guest Speaker for the occasion, Mr. Jack Kilpatrick, were also seated at the head table.

Dr. Jansen recognized members of his family who were sitting in the audience. He also recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Association, and other special guests who were in the audience.

SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS

Announcement of the winners and honorable mention awards for the scientific exhibits, as listed below, was made by Dr. Jansen.

FIRST AWARD: THE DYNAMICS OF POST-SPINAL HEADACHE, B.I. Hatfalvi, St. Louis, Mo.

SECOND AWARD: COMBINED CYSTOMETRY AND PERINEAL ELECTROMYOGRAPHY IN THE DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF NEUROGENIC BLADDER DYSFUNCTION, Ananias C. Diokno, Ann Arbor, Mich.

THIRD AWARD: NONGONOCOCCAL URETHRITIS: THE MOST COMMON VENEREAL DISEASE, J. D. Oriel, London, Eng., and J. Schachter, Ph.D., San Francisco, Calif.

HONORABLE MENTION: MOH'S CHEMOSURGERY FOR SKIN CANCER, Willis I. Cattel, Dallas, Texas; AN ANALYSIS OF 1,500 CASES OF INJURY TO THE LOWER BACK IN INDUSTRIAL WORKERS, Homer D. Kirgis, New Orleans, La.; DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF ANAEROBIC INFECTIONS, Sydney M. Finegold and Vera L. Sutter, Ph.D., Los Angeles, Calif.; SYMPTOMS AND TREATMENT OF INJURIES CAUSED BY CONTACT WITH COMMON FORMS OF MARINE LIFE, H. G. Love, Jr., Galveston, Texas; DEVELOPMENT OF AN OPTIMUM LOW DOSE ORAL CONTRACEPTIVE, Harry W. Rudel and Martin O. Greaney, Jr., Evansville, Ind.; CROSS CULTURAL STUDIES OF PSYCHOTIC GRAPHICS FROM NEW GUINEA, Otto Billig, Nashville, Tenn., and B. G. Burton-Bradley, Papua, New Guinea.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD

Dr. Jansen announced that Roche Laboratories had received the C. P. Loran Award for the most

outstanding technical exhibit. Accepting the award for Roche Laboratories was Mr. Frank Ferrante.

SPECIAL AWARDS

The Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C., announced that the 1977 Distinguished Service Award had been awarded to Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D.; however, Dr. Riley was unable to be present to accept his award. Dr. Dameron then announced that the Association was presenting a special plaque and "Doc Pritchard" to D. Joseph Judge, M.D., for his many contributions throughout the year as Program Coordinator for the Committee on Scientific Work.

DOCTORS' DAY AWARDS— WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA presented the following Doctors' Day Awards: GEORGE D. FELDNER TROPHY (best overall observance of Doctors' Day, regardless of size of county)—Medical Auxiliary of Atlanta, Atlanta, Ga.; GUY SMITH KIRBY TROPHY (second best observance)—Tift County Georgia; MILFORD O. ROUSE TROPHY (most outstanding exhibit to state or county auxiliary)—Boone County Arkansas.

CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION

A Certificate of Appreciation was presented by Dr. Jansen to Mrs. Hewit for her services as President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1976-77.

PAST PRESIDENT'S MEDAL AND PLAQUE

Dr. Giesen's first official duty as President of the SMA, 1977-78, was to present the Past President's Medal and plaque to Dr. Jansen as a token of grateful appreciation from the officers and membership of the Association.

ADDRESS BY GUEST SPEAKER

Dr. Jansen introduced the special guest of the President's Luncheon, Mr. Jack Kilpatrick. Mr. Kilpatrick addressed the audience on "Some Problems of the Carter Administration."

ADJOURNMENT

Following a few brief announcements, the Second General Session of the 71st Annual Scientific Assembly of the Southern Medical Association was adjourned at 1:50 p.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

G. Thomas Jansen, President, 1976-77
Southern Medical Association
November 26, 1977

PRESIDENT'S NIGHT

Dallas, Texas, November 8, 1977, 6:30 p.m.

The annual President's Night festivities began with a Hospitality Hour at 6:30 p.m., The Fairmont Hotel, Regency Ballroom.

At 7:30 p.m. the 400 members and guests were seated in the Regency Ballroom for the dinner dance. Coleman Jacobson, Dallas, Texas, General Chairman on Arrangements, presided.

The invocation was delivered by Father Kilian Broderick, O.P., Dominican Priory, Irving, Texas.

Dr. Jacobson introduced the officers and guests at the head table who, in addition to Father Broderick, included the following officers of the Southern Medical Association: G. Thomas Jansen, President, 1976-77, and Mrs. Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President-Elect, 1976-77, and President, 1977-78, and Mrs. Giesen, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., First Vice-President, 1976-77, and

President-Elect, 1977-78, and Mrs. Dameron, Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman of the Council, 1976-77, and First Vice-President, 1977-78, and Mrs. Hubbard, Jackson, Tenn.; J. Ralph Meier, Chairman of the Council, 1977-78, and Mrs. Meier, New Orleans, La.; Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, 1976-77, and Dr. Hewit, Tampa, Fla.; Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, 1977-78, and Dr. Martin.

Dr. Jacobson recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Southern Medical Association.

At 9:00 p.m. Dr. Jacobson introduced Mel Torme, who provided a delightful, entertaining floorshow. Following Mr. Torme's performance, the Lenny Dawson Orchestra provided dance music until 11:30 p.m.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Dallas, Texas, November 9, 1977, 9:50 a.m.

CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Parisian Room, The Fairmont Hotel, following a breakfast at 8:30 a.m. with the Medical Student Representatives and Committee on Medical Students.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: J. Ralph Meier, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; Edwin C. Evans, Vice-Chairman, Atlanta, Ga.; Robert K. Dorton, St. Louis, Mo.; Margaret S. Klapper, Birmingham, Ala.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tenn.

Others present: John B. Thomison, Editor, **Southern Medical Journal**, Nashville, Tenn.; and the following SMA staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Executive Director; Ms. Pamela Galbaugh, Administrative Assistant.

OLD BUSINESS

Item No. 1

A brief discussion was held relative to the pursuit of funds for this expansion of the Dial Access Program. Mr. Roy Evans was instructed to continue visiting pharmaceutical firms soliciting funding for this program.

Item No. 2

Dr. Giesen outlined his plans for the 1978 Atlanta Meeting. He stated that he wished to hold the President's Reception on Saturday evening, November 11; the President's Night Dinner Dance on Sunday evening, November 12; and the President's Luncheon on Monday, November 13.

Dr. Giesen advised those present that he had spoken with Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, incoming President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA, and received her assurance that the Auxiliary would give their fullest cooperation. It was further mentioned that many interesting and informative programs would be planned for women attending the Atlanta Meeting.

NEW BUSINESS

Item No. 1

Discussion centered around the future role of postgraduate courses at SMA annual meetings. The Executive Committee discussed the possibility of having the American Medical Association become actively involved in planning SMA postgraduate courses. The Chairman of the Executive Committee advised those present that he would investigate this matter further.

Item No. 2

The cost-effectiveness of medical procedures was evaluated. Dr. Thomison offered to write an editorial in the **Journal** requesting that authors include a cost-effectiveness paragraph in their papers.

Item No. 3

It was brought to the attention of the members of the Executive Committee of the Council that several medical schools and professional groups had indicated a desire to participate in the SMA Retirement Program. It was decided that this matter should be pursued through the Committee on Insurance.

Item No. 4

Dr. Meier requested that members of the Executive Committee consider dates in February for the midwinter meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council. The dates of February 10-12, 1978 were chosen.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Meier adjourned the meeting at 10:45 a.m.

READ AND APPROVED BY:

J. Ralph Meier, Chairman
Executive Committee of the Council
November 26, 1977

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION PRE-CONVENTION EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

Dallas, Texas, November 7, 1977, 8:30 A.M.

The Pre-convention Executive Board Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was called to order at 8:30 A.M. on November 7, 1977 in the Ballroom of the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, Dallas, Texas. Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, of Tampa, Florida, President, presided at "the Mushrooming for Southern Breakfast."

Mrs. R. Benjamin Moore, West Palm Beach, President of the Florida Medical Association Auxiliary, gave the invocation.

Mrs. Hewit extended a warm welcome to those attending and introduced those at the head table. They were as follows: Dr. G. Thomas Jansen, President of Southern Medical Association, and Mrs. Jansen, Little Rock, Arkansas; Mrs. Chester Young, Kansas City, Kansas, President of the American Medical Association Auxiliary; Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, West Virginia, President-Elect of the SMA Auxiliary; Dr. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Florida, President-Elect of SMA; Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tennessee, Chairman of the SMA Council; Mrs. R. Benjamin Moore, President of the Florida Auxiliary; Mrs. William F. Mackey, Memphis, Tennessee, Councilor and Dr. Linus W. Hewit, Tampa, Florida.

Other special guests included Mrs. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Jackson, Tennessee; Dr. Walter C. Jones, III, Councilor from Florida, and Mrs. Jones, Coral Gables; Dr. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, West Virginia, Chairman of the SMA Auxiliary Advisory Committee; Miss Hazel J. Lewis, Chicago, Illinois, Executive Director of the American Medical Association Auxiliary; Mrs. Amy Wilson, Austin, Texas, Executive Secretary of the Texas Medical Association Auxiliary, and Dr. and Mrs. Milford O. Rouse, of Dallas, Texas. Dr. Rouse, a Past President of both the Southern and the American Medical Associations, is a Special Advisor to the Auxiliary.

Dr. Jansen, SMA President, extended warmest greetings from the Association to the members of the Auxiliary and gave special thanks for the work done this year. He thanked Mrs. Hewit for the wonderful spirit of cooperation that has been a highlight of this year. Exciting plans for the coming year will be announced at a later date, Dr. Jansen reported, and he feels sure the Auxiliary will be looking forward to them with anticipation.

Dr. Jansen presented Mrs. Hewit with the "Arkansas Traveler" Award and complimented her on the job she had done for the Southern Medical Association during her travels to the member states.

Dr. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., thanked the Auxiliary for the privilege of attending and said he would address the members on Wednesday morning.

On behalf of the Council, Dr. G. Baker Hubbard, Sr., Chairman, thanked the Auxiliary for the honor of attending and extended his congratulations on their work during the year.

The President then asked Dr. Rouse for his message, and he expressed his great delight at being able to attend the meeting. The Woman's Auxiliary has been of special interest to him and to Mrs. Rouse for many years. He paid tribute to the members, who have been great allies of the doctors. He read a statement written 19 years ago. It called the wives the "unsung heroes of medicine, who have their doctor when no one else wants him." Dr. Rouse invited everyone to visit the Health Science Museum while in Dallas. He again expressed his deep and everlasting appreciation to the Auxiliary, for the many accomplishments, and the many kindnesses extended to him and to Mrs. Rouse.

Mrs. Hewit thanked the members of the SMA for attending and, due to their schedules, excused them at

the conclusion of the breakfast.

The meeting was resumed, and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag was given by Mrs. William F. Mackey, Memphis, Councilor for Tennessee.

Mrs. Hewit announced that Mrs. Howard G. Johnson, Sheffield, Alabama, Recording Secretary, is unable to be present, due to illness. If there is no objection, Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Virginia, Parliamentarian, will serve in both capacities. It was so ordered.

Mrs. Edwin E. Harrison, Jr., President of the Dallas County Medical Auxiliary, gave a most gracious welcome to all those attending. The Dallas County Auxiliary is celebrating its 60th year, making this a very special occasion.

Mrs. Russell E. Andrews, Jr., Rome, Georgia, President of the Auxiliary to the Medical Association of Georgia, responded with the thanks and appreciation of the Southern Auxiliary for the wonderful Texas hospitality.

Mrs. Don M. Vanderpool, of Dallas, Convention Chairman, announced that, as of 5:30 P.M. on Sunday, 114 were registered. She invited everyone to attend the Luncheon at Aldredge House, the Dallas County Auxiliary Headquarters, and to see the Fashion Show depicting the 60 year history of the Dallas Auxiliary, followed by a mini-tour of Dallas. She announced, also, that due to the illness of Mr. William F. Buckley, Jr., the Speaker at the President's Luncheon on Tuesday would be Mr. James J. Kilpatrick. She announced that tickets were available.

The Acting Secretary called the Roll of Officers and Committee Chairmen, followed by the Roll Call of State Councilors. Each Councilor introduced the Vice-Councilor, President and President-Elect of her state. A total of 58 were present. Kentucky and South Carolina had no representatives.

The President introduced a special friend, Mrs. Ben H. Johnson, Jr., of Bessemer, Alabama, a member of the Board of Directors of the AMA Auxiliary.

Past Presidents of the Southern Auxiliary were introduced by Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore of Dallas, who served as President in 1971. They included Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Mississippi; Mrs. James H. Manning, Marietta, Georgia; Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Virginia; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tennessee; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, Louisiana; Mrs. Louis H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Georgia; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, North Carolina; Mrs. Paul Gray, Batesville, Arkansas; Mrs. Louis K. Hundley, Little Rock, Arkansas and Mrs. Walker L. Curtis, College Park, Georgia.

Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson read messages from 11 other Past Presidents, who could not be in Dallas, but who sent their love and best wishes for a most successful meeting. Mrs. Wilkinson pointed out that "it is the continued interest, support, and love of each of the Past Presidents that has made the Auxiliary continue to grow and has given it a wonderful heritage."

The President asked for Reports of Officers and Committee Chairmen, but most preferred to report at the General Session on Tuesday.

Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, Salisbury, Maryland, Chairman of Doctors' Day Judging announced that her Report would be included with the presentation of Awards on the following day.

In the absence of Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, of Richmond, Virginia, Chairman of the Research and Romance of Medicine Brochure Committee, Mrs. Henson S. Coon, of Monroe, Louisiana expressed thanks to Mrs. Neal and all members of the committee for the excellent work done on the new R. and R. Handbook, which would be presented the following day. She stated that the name of

Mrs. J. Gordon Dees had been inadvertently left out, as a member of the Committee and Advisory Council.

The Acting Secretary read the following Recommendations from the Executive Committee:

- 1) That the Handbook and Bylaws of the Woman's Auxiliary to the SMA be completely revised.

Mrs. Hewit explained that there are many changes of dates, committees that are unnecessary, and clarifications that are needed, for the smooth operation of the organization. We have 62 copies of the Handbook and Bylaws on hand, but before new ones are printed, a revision should be made. A Committee will be appointed to study and revise, in order that a 30 days notice may be sent, prior to the 1978 General Session.

Cost was discussed, and Mrs. Louis H. Griffin, Sr., informed the Board that she has the Master Copy, and in many cases, entire pages can be kept intact, cutting the cost. Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President-Elect, announced that Mrs. Griffin has been appointed as Revisions Chairman. Recommendation approved.

- 2) That the President of the Auxiliary have the prerogative of appointing a Reports Chairman.

The President said that the demands on the President are great, just prior to Convention, and there is much work involved in getting the Reports together and printed. It was explained that the President may appoint any additional committee chairman she finds necessary, during her term of office, but the Executive Committee felt it would be better to have this specified. Discussion,

as to whether this should be a part of the duties of the Historian or the Corresponding Secretary, followed. The Recommendation was approved as presented.

The Reports Books for 1977 were distributed.

Mrs. Eugene Countiss, New Orleans, Louisiana, Finance Chairman, presented the 1977-78 Budget, which has been approved by the SMA Council and the Auxiliary Executive Committee. Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., Atlantic, Virginia, Treasurer, said that the amount under Doctors' Day Awards should be \$45.00 instead of \$65.00, and moved that this correction be made and the Budget for 1977-78 be approved. Mrs. Raymond Yow, Maryland, seconded. The motion carried, and will be presented to the General Session for approval.

Mrs. Hewit asked for Unfinished Business.

Mrs. Yow requested that all committee chairmen be contacted for input in the Revision of the Handbook and Bylaws. It was agreed that this will be done by the Special Committee. The meeting was recessed until Tuesday morning.

Acting Recording Secretary, Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Virginia

Reading Committee:

Mrs. James H. Manning, Marietta, Georgia, Chairman

Mrs. William Noble, Sr., Fort Payne, Alabama

Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, North Carolina

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION GENERAL SESSION

Dallas, Texas, November 8, 1977, 8:45 A.M.

The General Session of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was called to order at 8:45 a.m. by the President, Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, of Tampa, Florida. The 53rd annual meeting took place in the Ballroom of the Shearson-Dallas Hotel, Dallas, Texas.

The invocation was given by Mrs. George Scofield, of Birmingham, Immediate Past President of the Alabama Medical Society Auxiliary.

The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag was led by Mrs. Kemal Kutait, Fort Smith, President of the Arkansas Medical Auxiliary.

Mrs. Hewit gave Dr. G. Thomas Jansen's regrets that he could not be present for the meeting, due to his heavy schedule as President of the Association. Dr. Jansen is from Little Rock, Arkansas. Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, special Advisor to the Auxiliary sent regrets that he and Mrs. Rouse were unable to attend. Mrs. Hewit expressed appreciation that all of these were present at the meeting on the previous day.

Due to illness, Mrs. Howard Johnson, Sheffield, Alabama, Recording Secretary, was unable to come to Dallas. If there were no objections, the President announced that Mrs. William J. Reardon, of McLean, Virginia, Parliamentarian, would serve in both capacities.

Mrs. John Koch, Lufkin, President of the Texas Medical Association Auxiliary, gave a warm and cordial welcome to the Southern Auxiliary. She requested that all members try to work to improve the image of the doctor. She has made a collection of Badges that the wives of doctors wear when they work in their respective communities, letting the public know about the service given. She would appreciate receiving samples of such Badges from other states and counties.

The response was given by Mrs. Fred P. Swing, Charlotte Harbor, Florida. She gave a special thank you, from Florida, to all of the states and members for the hospitality shown to Florida's special member, Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, during her year as President.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Past President of the SMA Auxiliary, and Chairman of the President's Luncheon on Tuesday, announced that the Luncheon was sold out, and there was a waiting list. Since this Luncheon was being held in Dallas, Mrs. Moore has tried to make it special and was very grateful for the response and support of the membership.

Mrs. Hewit introduced a special friend of Southern, Mrs. Chester Young, Kansas City, Kansas, President of the AMA Auxiliary. Mrs. Young brought greetings from the AMA Auxiliary to the members of the Southern Auxiliary and her personal delight at being with her friends in Southern again. She humorously listed the many dangers of traveling and said that the job of President is not always as glamorous as it seems. One of her main points was that "while we may be members of different organizations, and our goals are slightly dissimilar, we are all involved in producing better health services." She extended a cordial invitation to all to attend the AMA Auxiliary Convention in St. Louis Missouri in June, 1978. She noted that Missouri is one of the member states of Southern.

Special guests were introduced by the President. They included: Miss Hazel Lewis, Chicago, Illinois, Executive Director of the AMA Auxiliary; Mrs. Amy Wilson, Executive Secretary of the Texas Medical Association Auxiliary; Dr. M. Bruce Martin, Councilor from West Virginia and Chairman of the Auxiliary Advisory Committee, and Mrs. Ben H. Johnson, Jr., of Bessemer, Alabama, a special friend.

The Roll Call of Officers and Committee Chairmen was followed by the Roll Call of States, with the Councilor introducing the Vice Councilor, President and President-Elect. South Carolina and Kentucky were not represented. There were 68 in attendance.

The Past Presidents of the SMA Auxiliary were introduced by Mrs. Louis K. Hundley, of Little Rock, Arkansas, who served as President in 1955. Mrs. Hundley thanked the Committee for the royal purple ribbons to designate the Past Presidents.

The Acting Secretary, Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Virginia, moved that the Minutes of the 1976 General Session, having been read and approved by the Reading Committee, not be read but be placed on file as printed. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Robert Mitchell, of Punta Gorda, Florida. Motion carried.

The Parliamentarian, Mrs. William J. Reardon, of McLean, Virginia, announced that the Meeting would be conducted according to the Rules of Order, as printed in the Program.

In the absence of Mrs. Pinson Neal, of Richmond, Virginia, a lovely Memorial Service was conducted by Mrs. Robert J. Andrews, Wilmington, President of the North Carolina Auxiliary. She requested that the three Vice Presidents, Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, North Carolina, representing Region I; Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Missouri, representing Region II, and Mrs. Andrew G. Goehl, Texarkana, Texas, representing Region III, light a candle for the deceased members in their respective Regions. Each member was asked to bear in mind that Religion and Medicine walk hand in hand through life, as they bowed their heads in silent prayer.

Mrs. Hewit called for any addendum reports and requested the privilege of delaying her report until later in the program.

The Treasurer's Report was given by Mrs. Donald F. Fletcher, Jr., of Atlantic, Virginia. Expenditures of \$8,277.18, with a balance of \$82.22, were listed, with several vouchers still outstanding.

Mrs. Charles A. Prater, of Jellico, Tennessee, Historian, announced that she had filled two scrapbooks for Mrs. Hewit, to fully cover her year, and that these books would serve, also, as a History of the 1976-1977 year. The books were being displayed in the Hospitality Room, and she urged everyone to look at them. The President thanked Mrs. Prater for the beautiful books, which she would cherish.

Tellers appointed to serve at the meeting are Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Chairman; and Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, North Carolina; Mrs. Henry Kirby, Harrison, Arkansas, and Mrs. John Hooper, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

The Vice Presidents reported an increase in membership in SMA in each state, with a total increase of about 2,000 members. The Vice-Presidents wrote notes to the wife of each new member, urging her to come to Dallas and get involved in activities of the Auxiliary. Both Mrs. Hewit and Dr. Jansen want special thanks given the Auxiliary for their work in promoting Southern.

The Convention Chairman, Mrs. Don W. Vanderpool, of Dallas, announced that at 5:30 p.m. Monday afternoon the registration total was 156. She announced that Mr. James J. Kilpatrick, of Washington, D.C., would be speaker at the President's Luncheon, a change due to the illness of Mr. William Buckley, Jr.

The President called for Recommendations from the Executive Board. The Acting Secretary read the following:

- 1) That the Bylaws and Handbook be revised. The President spoke to this Recommendation. She reported that there are 62 Handbooks on hand, but before another printing, many changes should be made, none major. There would be a committee appointed, and all committee chairmen would be requested to send in their recommendations for needed changes.

- The Recommendation was approved.
- 2) The Executive Board recommends that the Presi-

dent be given the prerogative of appointing a Reports Chairman.

The Recommendation was approved.

The President asked Mrs. Henson Coon, of Monroe, Louisiana, to give the report of the committee to prepare the Research and Romance of Medicine Brochure. Mrs. Pinson Neal, of Richmond, Virginia, Chairman, was unable to be in Dallas. Mrs. Coon distributed the new Brochures, and noted that the name of Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, of Jackson, Mississippi, had been omitted from the list of Advisors. She announced, also, that there were two typographical errors, listing "an Auxiliary of more than 150 members." This should be changed to "an Auxiliary of more than 100 members." Mrs. Coon moved that the booklet be put into use at the close of this Meeting. Mrs. H. Bruce Martin, Huntington, West Virginia, seconded and the motion carried.

Mrs. Louie Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Georgia, requested that the Research and Romance of Medicine draft, currently in the Handbook, be deleted and the new section inserted. This will be done during the revision.

The President expressed regret that Mrs. Neal could not be present and thanked the committee for a job well done.

Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, Salisbury, Maryland, Chairman of Doctors' Day Judges, thanked the members of her committee, Mrs. A. M. Alexander, Alexandria, Louisiana, and Mrs. Fred P. Swing, Charlotte Harbor, Florida, who served in place of Mrs. Brad Oxford, San Antonio, Texas.

Mrs. Yow explained the difficulty the committee had, in judging the exhibits, several of which arrived after the judging began. Several were disqualified, as they failed to meet the specifications, as sent to each Council. Five exhibits were received. She suggested that each state President, President-Elect, Councilor and Vice-Councilor be informed as to what is expected of the exhibits. The committee would also recommend that the county exhibits be judged in a state competition, and only the winning ones be brought to Southern's Meeting for competition. The states should use the same point system in judging, so that this would be uniform, and it should be the same as that used at Southern.

The following were announced as winners in the Doctors' Day Exhibits:

Best state-wide Observance: North Carolina

Best state-wide Observance, Honorable mention: Virginia

Best Observance-County with more than 50 members—Atlanta, Georgia

Best Observance-County with more than 50 members—Honorable mention—Shreveport, Louisiana

Best Observance-County with less than 50 members—Tift County, Georgia

Best Observance-County less than 50 members—Honorable Mention—Warren County, Tennessee

Best Exhibit—Virginia

Best Exhibit—Honorable mention—West Virginia

Winners of the Feldner and Guy Smith Kirby Trophies will be announced at the President's Luncheon.

Mrs. Hewitt announced the retirement of the Dr. George D. Feldner Trophy, 1st Edition. She explained that Dr. and Mrs. Feldner, of Metairie, Louisiana, attended the meeting last year and noticed that the Trophy had no more room for engraving. They decided to present a new one, which would be called the 2nd Edition. They selected a lovely cup, had it engraved with last year's winner, Hillsborough County, Florida and sent it to the president, who gave it to the winner. Dr. and Mrs. Feldner requested that the 1st Edition Trophy be officially retired at this meeting. They sent a check to provide 24 red carnations for the cup, signifying the 24 years of service it gave the Auxiliary. Both the new and the retiring Trophies were filled with red carnations, and Mrs. Hewitt read parts of the Feldners' letter, which reminded everyone that the flower "stands for courage and love, and when put together mean doctor." She expressed the gratitude of the Auxiliary for the generosity of the Feldners. The Trophies are to be part of the decorations at the President's Luncheon, where the new winner will be announced. The 1st Edition Trophy will be on display in the Auxiliary Room at the Southern Medical Headquarters in Birmingham.

Mrs. Erle Wilkinson, Nashville, Tennessee, moved that a letter of appreciation be sent to Dr. and Mrs. Feldner. The motion was seconded by Mrs. Eugene Countiss, New Orleans, Louisiana and carried.

Mrs. Curry B. Bradburn, Jr., Little Rock, Arkansas, Research and Romance of Medicine Coordinator, announced the following Awards:

Best State Award—Mississippi

Honorable Mention—Washington, D.C.

Best County with more than 100 members—

Rapides Parish, Louisiana

Honorable Mention—DeKalb County, Georgia

Best County—75-100 members—Two Honorable Mentions—

Bib County, Georgia

Chatham County, Georgia

Best County—under 25 members—Boone County, Arkansas

Honorable Mention—Tift County, Georgia

Best Exhibit—State of Georgia

The Dr. and Mrs. Milford O. Rouse Trophy will be presented at the President's Luncheon.

Mrs. Eugene Countiss, New Orleans, Louisiana, Finance Chairman, presented the Budget and said that a change had been made in the Doctors' Day Awards figure. It should read \$45.00, not \$65.00, as listed. The Budget has been tentatively approved by the SMA Council, and the Auxiliary Executive Committee and Executive Board. Mrs. Countiss moved that the Budget be accepted, as corrected. Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, Salisbury, Maryland, seconded, and the motion carried.

Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Virginia, Parliamentarian, read Article X, Section 14 of the Bylaws, concerning the election of the Nominating Committee. The President asked for nominations for the 1977-1978 Nominating Committee. The following were nominated from the Executive Board: Mrs. A. M. Alexander, Alexandria, Louisiana; Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Florida; Mrs. James H. Manning, Marietta, Georgia and Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas. Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, North Carolina, moved that the nominations be closed. Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Virginia, seconded, and motion carried.

The following were nominated from the general membership: Mrs. Robert K. Wilson, Sr., Alabama; Mrs. Lynn Harris, Arkansas; Mrs. George Gilbert, West Virginia, and Mrs. Sam Rowlett, Jr., Mississippi. It was moved by Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, and seconded by Mrs. George Scofield, Birmingham, Alabama, that the nominations be closed. Motion carried.

Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Chairman of the Tellers Committee, conducted the election.

The President's Message was given by Mrs. Hewitt, as an addendum to her printed report. She urged the members to look ahead, not to fear the future and dare to meet the challenge of change, to meet the needs of the Auxiliary. With each new year there must be growth in membership and in the method of operation. She reported that Florida, Texas and Louisiana are to be commended for their splendid increase in SMA membership, and she congratulated all of the states, as every state shows an increase this year.

Mrs. Hewitt said that the Dial Access Program, for cancer education, continues to grow, and it is hoped that it will be used to an even greater extent, when it is expanded to cover more areas of medicine. She thanked the members for their cooperation in promoting the Program at their state meetings.

The President said that she feels the Auxiliary "can do anything" by working together. Her travels took her to 13 state conventions, while three others were covered by Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President-Elect, as there were overlapping dates. Mrs. Hewitt said that being President was a privilege, for which she always will be grateful, and the year has been filled with memories she will treasure, always. She said that it has been a year of joy and her wishes are for the same joy for the incoming President.

Mrs. Hewitt thanked the Council and Staff of the Southern Medical Association for their wonderful support and cooperation throughout the year. At the close of her comments Mrs. Hewitt was given a rising vote of thanks and appreciation.

Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Jackson, Mississippi, Chairman of the Nominating Committee presented the following slate of Officers for 1977-1978: President-Elect, Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, Lenoir, North Carolina; First Vice-President, Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Missouri; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Andrew G.

Goesl, Texarkana, Texas; Third Vice-President, Mrs. Howard Johnson, Sheffield, Alabama; Recording Secretary, Mrs. Wayne C. Brady, Greenville, South Carolina; Treasurer, Mrs. Raymond M. Yow, Salisbury, Maryland; Historian, Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Virginia.

The two officers appointed by the incoming President, Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, are: Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Shefler Clark, Huntington, West Virginia and Parliamentarian, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tennessee.

The President opened the floor for nominations for each office. As there were none, Mrs. A. M. Alexander, Louisiana, moved that the slate be accepted as presented by the Nominating Committee. Mrs. H. S. Coon, Louisiana seconded and the motion carried.

Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Chairman of the Tellers Committee, announced the following as having been elected to the 1977-1978 Nominating Committee: From the Board: Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, Florida, Mrs. James H. Manning, Georgia, and Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Texas. Those elected from the general membership are: Mrs. George Gilbert, West Virginia, and Mrs. Sam Rowlett, Mississippi.

A most original and beautiful installation ceremony followed. The new officers, with Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, West Virginia, as President, were installed by Mrs. James H. Manning, a Past President, with Dr. Manning singing a special song for each officer, beginning with the retiring President. He was accompanied by Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., at the piano. Each officer was given a musical note bud vase holding a red carnation. Mrs. Howard Johnson and Mrs. Wayne C. Brady were installed in absentia. The installation service concluded with a promise by the officers to serve to the best of their ability and a promise by the membership to support their officers.

Mrs. Robert Mitchell, representing the Florida Medical Association Auxiliary, made a special presentation to Mrs. Hewit and congratulated her for her outstanding year as President.

Mrs. Hewit presented Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, West Virginia, with the President's Pin and Gavel and wished her a most successful and wonderful year.

Mrs. Martin used the theme "Friendship" in her inaugural address. She said she accepted the office with humility but with the assurance that with the help of all the members, her friends, it would be a successful year. Each member was asked to remember that the only way to have a friend is to be one. She asked the membership to urge their husbands to attend scientific sessions; to speak out for Southern; Doctors' Day; Research and Romance of Medicine and the Dial Access Program.

Mrs. Martin introduced Dr. Joseph Smith, President of the West Virginia Medical Association, and Mrs. Smith; Mrs. J. T. Mallamo, President of the West Virginia Medical Association Auxiliary and Dr. Jack Leckie, Councilor from West Virginia, and Mrs. Leckie.

Mrs. Mallamo presented Mrs. Martin with a string of pearls, to "lead her back home."

Mrs. Hewit asked for the Courtesy Resolutions, and they were read by Mrs. Horace H. Trippet, Waco, Texas, chairman of the Courtesy Committee.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:35 a.m.

Acting Recording Secretary—
Mrs. William J. Reardon,
McLean, Virginia
Reading Committee:
Chairman: Mrs. James H. Manning,
Marietta, Georgia.
Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson
Wake Forest, North Carolina
Mrs. William Noble, Sr.
Fort Payne, Alabama

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

POSTCONVENTION BOARD MEETING

Dallas, Texas, November 9, 1977, 8:30 A.M.

Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va., President of the SMA Auxiliary presided at the postconvention "String of Pearls" breakfast and meeting which was held at the Sheraton-Dallas Hotel, Ballroom, Wednesday, November 9 at 8:30 a.m.

The Invocation was given by Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt of Florida, immediate past president of the SMA Auxiliary, for Mrs. Eugene V. Holcomb, Charleston, W. Va., SMA Auxiliary Past President who, because of illness, was unable to attend.

Mrs. Martin introduced the guests seated at the head table: Dr. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., President of the SMA and Mrs. Giesen, Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Dr. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., President-Elect of SMA, Raleigh, N.C.; Mrs. Chester Young, President of the AMA Auxiliary, Kansas City, Kans.; Mrs. Baxter Troutman, President-Elect of the SMA Auxiliary, Lenoir, N.C.; Dr. M. Bruce Martin, Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt; Dr. Jack Leckie, SMA Councilor from W. Va.; and Mrs. J. T. Mallamo, President of the Auxiliary to the West Virginia State Medical Association.

Guests at a special table were introduced also, Mrs. Hazel Lewis, Executive Director of the AMA Auxiliary, Chicago, Ill.; Mrs. Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.; Dr. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla.; Mrs. Jack Leckie, Huntington, W. Va.; Dr. & Mrs. Larry Smith, Huntington, W. Va.; and Dr. & Mrs. George Currie, Morgantown, W. Va.; and Miss Amy Wilson, Executive Secretary of the Texas Medical Association Auxiliary.

Dr. Andrew Giesen, Fort Walton Beach, Fla., gave special greetings from SMA to the members and congratulations to the new officers. During the coming year he announced that the Council and the Auxiliary will be working on plans to incorporate some courses for the Auxiliary—a time of learning—into the convention schedule. He was looking forward to the courses with great anticipation and hoped the auxiliary would share in his enthusiasm.

Dr. Dameron thanked the auxiliary for inviting him and giving him the opportunity of being with them for the breakfast. He urged all the members to continue their work in increasing membership, as well as supporting all the Southern programs, especially Dial Access.

At this time Mrs. Martin requested all from West Virginia to stand. She thanked them for all the help and support they have given her and for attending the breakfast.

Dr. Linus W. Hewitt asked to be recognized at this time in order to make a presentation to Dr. M. Bruce Martin—a Cookbook and stamp affixing device, which he felt would be of great use in the coming year. Dr. Martin thanked him and said he was sure they would be much appreciated and used.

Mrs. Don Vanderpool, Dallas, Texas, Convention Chairman, was given a vote of thanks for the excellent convention arrangements. She thanked everyone for their support in making the events successful. She considered the convention a labor of love.

Mrs. Martin excused the doctors to return to their meeting.

Mrs. John Koch, President of the Auxiliary to the Texas Medical Association gave the welcome with sincere greetings to all attending the convention, and hoped that they had enjoyed their time in Texas.

Mrs. J. T. Mallamo, President of the Auxiliary to the West Virginia State Medical Association, Fairmont, W. Va. gave the response incorporating in it the theme of friendship. Faith, Hope and Love are the heart of the Auxiliary she stated. She hoped that each member could say that "today I found a friend, and someone found a friend in me."

Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Va., substituted for

Mrs. Wayne Brady, S. C. who could not attend, and called the Roll of Officers, Committee Chairmen, Councilors and Vice Councilors.

Mrs. Martin requested that state presidents and presidents-elect present stand and introduce themselves.

The past presidents of the SMA Auxiliary, seated at a special table, were introduced by Mrs. Martin.

Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Chairman of the Nominating Committee announced that there would be a working session of the committee immediately following the conclusion of the Board meeting.

The following reading committee was appointed by Mrs. Martin: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Past President, Wake Forest, N.C.; Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Past President, Stuart, Va.; and Mrs. J. Clyde Hart, Pine Bluff, Ark.

The Secretary reported that the minutes from the Preconvention Meeting and General Session would be read by the previous reading committee consisting of Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Mrs. James Manning and Mrs. William Noble. The minutes would be distributed at the 1978 convention, as well as placed on file at SMA headquarters in Birmingham.

The Secretary read Article 6, Section 1 pertaining to the composition of the Executive Committee and the regulations for electing two members from the Board. Mrs. M. Bruce Martin, President, Mrs. Baxter Troutman, President-Elect, Mrs. Linus Hewitt, immediate Past President and Mrs. Raymond Yow, Treasurer are automatically members of the Executive Committee.

The following nominations from the Board were made: Mrs. James Manning, Marietta, Ga., Mrs. William J. Reardon, McLean, Va., Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La., and Mrs. Louis K. Hundley, Little Rock, Ark. Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson moved the nominations be closed. It was seconded and passed.

The Tellers' Committee was appointed by Mrs. Martin: Mrs. Charles Prater, Jellico, Tenn.; Mrs. George Scofield, Birmingham, Ala.; and Mrs. Curry B. Bradburn, Little Rock, Ark.

Each member was requested to pick up their blue folder containing the list of new officers and chairmen as well as the Handbooks. Mrs. Martin also urged the members to never lose an opportunity to speak up for Southern. "If a member of the Board from your state is not present," Mrs. Martin requested "please pick up and deliver copies in order to cut down on mailing." Mrs. J. Gordon Dees, Past President, Jackson, Miss., made the announcement that Mrs. Eugene V. Holcomb, a Past President of SMA Auxiliary (1952-53) of Charleston, W. Va. had sent and presented to the SMA Auxiliary a copy of the minutes and reports of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association from November 1924, when the organizational meeting was held, through November 1952. Mrs. Holcomb also sent four early photographs of auxiliary members as well as a copy of Georgia's Mrs. James N. Brawner's book published in 1917. This material was most gratefully and joyfully accepted as it is an essential part of the auxiliary archives. Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, a Past President, Claxton, Ga., will see that these minutes and photographs are filed in the Birmingham office. The entire Auxiliary is most appreciative to receive this meaningful and treasured material. It was sincerely regretted that Mrs. Holcomb could not be present to make the presentation herself but due to illness she could not be in Dallas.

Mrs. Martin added her thanks and appreciation to Mrs. Holcomb for presenting the Auxiliary with this valuable and prized gift.

It was also announced that cards were circulated for

people to sign to send to Mrs. Howard Johnson, Third Vice President, Sheffield, Ala., and Mrs. Holcomb who were ill.

Mrs. A. M. Alexander was appointed Reports Chairman.

The Tellers' Committee announced that the two members from the Board elected to serve on the Executive Committee are Mrs. L. Ben Kirby and Mrs. William J. Reardon.

Mrs. Martin introduced Mrs. David Thibodeaux, Marietta, Ga., the 1978 Convention Chairman. Mrs. Thibodeaux invited all to mark their calendars for November 11-14 at the Omni Hotel in Atlanta. Special preparations are already underway. She also announced that Mrs. James Manning would serve as co-chairman.

Mrs. Linus Hewit presented Mrs. M. Bruce Martin with a butterfly plaque to be a reminder during the coming year, that we should not fold but spread our wings for Southern.

Corrections of addresses etc. in the listings of officers and committee chairmen were made by members from the floor.

The Revisions Committee under the chairmanship of Mrs. Louie Griffin will consist of Mrs. L. Ben Kirby, Baton Rouge, La.; Mrs. Charles Pate, Washington, D. C.; Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, Tampa, Fla.; Mrs. James Manning, Marietta, Ga.; Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.; and Mrs. Erle Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn. All Committee chairmen were urged to contact the committee with any ideas and suggestions thought necessary for their committee's operation.

Mrs. Martin announced that the women's gifts, a shell pin with a pearl, and the centerpieces of a map of the southern states, showing the tie between West Virginia to each state by a string of pearls, were made by her.

There being no further business, the meeting was declared adjourned.

Mrs. William J. Reardon

Approved:
Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson
Mrs. W. Nash Thompson
Mrs. J. Clyde Hart

ANNUAL MEETING REGISTRATION RECORD

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1906-1915	No Record of Attendance								
1916-Nov. 13-16	Atlanta	299	1,247	1,476	55	—	103	233	1,867
1917-Nov. 12-15	Memphis	143	1,025	1,168	46	—	78	184	1,476
1918-	No Meeting—Influenza Pandemic								
1919-Nov. 10-13	Asheville	71	912	983	—	54	85	148	1,270
1920-Nov. 15-18	Louisville	230	872	1,102	114	40	149	171	1,576
1921-Nov. 14-17	Hot Springs	81	993	1,074	—	39	90	241	1,444
1922-Nov. 13-16	Chattanooga	107	1,230	1,337	—	26	129	289	1,781
1923-Nov. 12-15	Washington	333	1,363	1,696	214	26	143	495	2,574
1924-Nov. 24-27	New Orleans	352	1,559	1,911	169	15	120	510	2,725
1925-Nov. 9-12	Dallas	310	1,732	2,042	144	19	151	513	2,869
1926-Nov. 15-18	Atlanta	327	1,557	1,884	139	27	174	445	2,669
1927-Nov. 14-17	Memphis	275	1,728	2,003	251	24	212	438	2,928
1928-Nov. 12-15	Asheville	70	1,221	1,291	—	20	154	379	1,844
1929-Nov. 19-22	Miami	163	1,180	1,343	—	19	84	572	2,018
1930-Nov. 11-15	Louisville	258	1,232	1,490	224	21	144	356	2,235
1931-Nov. 18-20	New Orleans	423	1,266	1,689	231	33	154	462	2,569
1932-Nov. 15-18	Birmingham	276	971	1,247	—	32	104	239	1,622
1933-Nov. 14-17	Richmond	264	1,319	1,583	279	61	141	407	2,471
1934-Nov. 13-16	San Antonio	304	1,641	1,945	—	27	141	739	2,852
1935-Nov. 19-22	St. Louis	695	1,999	2,694	690	18	279	614	4,295
1936-Nov. 17-20	Baltimore	847	2,365	3,212	660	51	375	581	4,879
1937-Nov. 30-Dec. 3	New Orleans	573	2,238	2,811	736	177	370	1,328	5,422
1938-Nov. 15-18	Oklahoma City	353	1,914	2,267	262	389	342	778	4,038
1939-Nov. 21-24	Memphis	385	1,837	2,222	412	595	300	734	4,263
1940-Nov. 12-15	Louisville	436	1,639	2,075	412	667	361	629	4,144
1941-Nov. 10-13	St. Louis	762	1,944	2,706	683	378	498	774	5,039
1942-Nov. 10-12	Richmond	253	1,130	1,383	337	136	187	392	2,435
1943-Nov. 16-18	Cincinnati	305	1,410	1,715	94	176	255	520	2,760
1944-Nov. 13-16	St. Louis	559	1,557	2,116	441	461	431	762	4,211
1945-Nov. 12-15	Cincinnati	207	1,270	1,477	88	52	269	545	2,431

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1946-Nov. 4-7	Miami	443	1,648	2,091	—	135	241	1,074	3,541
1947-Nov. 24-26	Baltimore	949	1,718	2,667	332	407	445	674	4,525
1948-Nov. 25-28	Miami	508	1,087	1,595	27	115	308	629	2,674
1949-Nov. 14-17	Cincinnati	248	1,235	1,483	32	143	264	490	2,412
1950-Nov. 13-17	St. Louis	726	1,391	2,117	472	92	323	644	3,648
1951-Nov. 5-8	Dallas	478	1,575	2,053	160	—	190	850	3,253
1952-Nov. 10-13	Miami	582	1,591	2,173	34	177	246	1,107	3,737
1953-Oct. 26-29	Atlanta	566	1,781	2,347	266	195	325	900	4,033
1954-Nov. 8-11	St. Louis	687	1,614	2,201	614	336	391	772	4,314
1955-Nov. 14-17	Houston	807	1,579	2,386	*	*	676	951	4,013
1956-Nov. 12-15	Washington	1,083	2,090	3,173	314	*	982	969	5,438
1957-Nov. 11-14	Miami Beach	1,061	2,174	3,235	177	*	721	1,870	6,003
1958-Nov. 3-6	New Orleans	1,256	2,331	3,587	454	*	753	1,327	6,121
1959-Nov. 16-19	Atlanta	685	1,972	2,657	205	*	554	799	4,215
1960-Oct. 31-Nov. 3	St. Louis	628	1,400	2,028	305	*	636	735	3,964
1961-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	854	1,868	2,722	121	*	603	939	4,385
1962-Nov. 12-15	Miami Beach	768	2,255	3,023	99	115	620	1,231	5,088
1963-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	793	2,712	3,505	545	112	593	1,875	6,630
1964-Nov. 16-19	Memphis	612	1,564	2,176	204	83	418	816	3,697
1965-Nov. 1-4	Houston	564	1,649	2,213	47	68	626	825	3,779
1966-Nov. 14-17	Washington	855	1,570	2,425	65	96	666	669	3,921
1967-Nov. 13-16	Miami Beach	**	**	2,487	55	78	555	607	3,782
1968-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	672	2,390	3,062	440	177	726	1,314	5,719
1969-Nov. 10-13	Atlanta	452	2,339	2,791	187	78	753	1,224	5,033
1970-Nov. 16-19	Dallas	474	1,819	2,293	82	82	622	1,066	4,145
1971-Nov. 1-4	Miami Beach	526	1,606	2,132	57	119	658	1,256	4,222
1972-Nov. 13-16	New Orleans	785	2,514	3,299	448	178	667	1,387	5,979
1973-Nov. 11-14	San Antonio	**	**	2,347	97	183	628	1,842	4,097
1974-Nov. 17-20	Atlanta	388	2,372	2,760	78	140	451	690	4,119
1975-Nov. 16-19	Miami Beach	**	**	1,979	55	116	466	709	3,325
1976-Nov. 7-10	New Orleans	**	**	2,364	468	154	293	910	4,189
1977-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	**	**	1,332	46	50	410	447	2,285

*Breakdown not available; included in figure under "Technical Exhibitors."

**Breakdown not available; see "Total Physicians."

ATTENDANCE AT SECTION SESSIONS

Section	1973		1974		1975		1976		1977	
	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social
Allergy	106	60	60	30	28	30	30	—	16	50
Anesthesiology	125	75	42	125	27	—	65	60	30	20
Chest Diseases	150	—	90	40	45	—	30	25	35	—
Colon and Rectal Surgery	100	56	—	—	55	—	50	45	75	40
Dermatology	144	400	150	450	102	250	275	300	160	200
Family Practice	—	—	66	—	35	—	85	—	70	—
Gastroenterology	—	—	150	—	67	30	130	12	65	35
Gynecology	125	—	92	175	101	—	140	—	70	—
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	105	—	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	*
Medicine	130	50	163	—	61	—	250	—	60	—
Neurology and Psychiatry	35	—	60	15	31	—	40	—	25	—
Obstetrics	80	—	140	—	82	—	80	—	75	—
Ophthalmology	175	—	120	—	50	—	75	—	30	40
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	100	150	150	200	64	—	120	50	75	—
Otolaryngology	35	—	52	60	43	20	35	—	15	—
Pathology	—	—	30	—	55	—	40	—	30	—
Pediatrics	—	—	45	—	19	—	85	190	40	—
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	35	48	—	—	*	*	*	*	*	*
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	200	150	150	40	41	50	95	70	30	—
Radiology	60	100	—	—	32	60	55	—	30	100
Surgery	125	—	120	62	82	43	65	—	60	30
Urology	100	—	78	—	38	—	70	—	30	—

These attendance figures are turned in by the Section Secretaries at the conclusion of an annual meeting. The figures represent the Section's largest attendance. If the figure given for a Section seems unusually high, it may be due to the fact that the count was taken during a joint meeting of two or more Sections.

*These Sections did not meet.

CONSTITUTION
and
BYLAWS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOVEMBER 8, 1977

INDEX Constitution

ARTICLE I—Name	110
ARTICLE II—Purpose	110
ARTICLE III—Membership	110
Section 1. Active Members	110
Section 2. Associate and Emeritus Members	110
ARTICLE IV—Officers	110
Section 1. Officers of the Association	110
Section 2. Elected Officers	110
(A) General Officers	110
(B) Trustees	110
(C) Section Officers	110
Section 3. Appointed Officers	110
(A) Administrative Officers	110
(B) Councilors	110
ARTICLE V—Scientific Activities	110
Section 1. Annual Meetings	110
Section 2. Scientific Sections	110
Section 3. Publications	111
ARTICLE VI—Seal	111
ARTICLE VII—Amendments	111

Bylaws

CHAPTER 1—Membership	112
Section 1. Active Members	112
Section 2. Associate Members	112
Section 3. Emeritus Members	112
Section 4. Application for Membership	112
Section 5. Termination of Membership	112
CHAPTER 2—Duties of Officers	112
Section 1. President	112
Section 2. President-Elect	112
Section 3. First Vice-President	112
Section 4. Second Vice-President	112
Section 5. Board of Trustees	112
Section 6. Council	113
(A) Meetings	113
(B) Nominating Committee	113
(C) Executive Committee	113
(D) Associate Councilors	113
Section 7. Executive Vice-President	113
Section 8. Treasurer	113
Section 9. Editor	113,114
Section 10. Section Officers	114
CHAPTER 3—Committees	114
Section 1. Standing Committees	114,115
Section 2. Ad Hoc Committees	115
CHAPTER 4—Scientific Activities	115
Section 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions	115
Section 2. Annual Meetings—Scientific Section Sessions	115,116
CHAPTER 5—Awards	116
Section 1. Distinguished Service Award	116
Section 2. Seale Harris Medal	116
Section 3. Original Research Award	116

CHAPTER	6—Dues	116
Section	1. Annual Membership Dues.....	116
Section	2. Non-Payments of Dues	116
CHAPTER	7—Woman's Auxiliary.....	116
CHAPTER	8—Fiscal Year	116
CHAPTER	9—Rules of Order	116
CHAPTER	10—Amendments	116

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I—NAME

The name and title of this organization shall be the SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (a nonprofit organization) chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, and its domicile shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

ARTICLE II—PURPOSE

The exclusive purpose of this Association shall be to develop and foster scientific medicine. It shall have no direct connection with or control over any other society or organization, nor shall it at any time be controlled by any other society or organization. All meetings of the Association shall be for the sole purpose of reading and discussing papers pertaining to the science of medicine, to public health, and to medical education. The Association shall not at any time take active part in any economic, political or sectarian questions, or concerted movements for securing legislative enactments.

ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. The membership of this Association shall be by invitation to physicians who are eligible to be members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

SECTION 2. Associate and Emeritus Members. This Association may have such classes of associate and emeritus membership as may be provided for in the BYLAWS of this CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS

SECTION 1. Officers of the Association. The officers of the Association shall be a President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Trustees, Councilors, an Executive Vice-President, a Treasurer, an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and Section Officers.

SECTION 2. Elected Officers. (A) General Officers. The President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President of the Association shall be elected annually at the last general session of the annual meeting. All elections shall be made by the type of ballot (secret, voice, or raising of hands) as the majority of those members present may desire. A majority of the votes shall be necessary for election. If no one receives a majority of the votes cast the member receiving the smallest number of votes shall be dropped and the balloting shall be repeated. A list of nominees for President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be submitted to the Council by the Committee on Selections. The submission of such a list does not preclude nominations from the floor. The results of these nominations along with the report of the Council shall be submitted to the membership as the final order of business at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) Trustees. The Trustees shall be six in number and shall be elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years. The oldest member in point of service shall be the Chairman.

(C) Section Officers. The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the members of the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the

Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections at a regular session of the Section during the annual meeting. Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected and should be members of the Association.

SECTION 3. Appointed Officers. (A) Administrative Officers. An Executive Director, a Treasurer, and an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL shall be selected by the Council, with salaries, duties, and tenure of office to be determined by the Council.

(B) Councilors. The Councilors shall be appointed by the President, one from each of the states enumerated in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, and shall serve for five years, and shall not be eligible for reappointment, the Councilor terms expiring with the close of annual meetings. This Section shall become effective as of 1933, the Councilor terms to expire as follows: **Group 1:** (1933) Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma; **Group 2:** (1934) Arkansas, District of Columbia, Georgia; **Group 3:** (1935) Florida, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia; **Group 4:** (1936) Maryland, Missouri, North Carolina; **Group 5:** (1937) Alabama, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia. In the event a vacancy occurs on the Council the President in office at the time the vacancy occurs shall appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term. The successor may be eligible to be appointed to serve a full term as Councilor, succeeding himself. Collectively, the Council shall be the governing body of the Association. It shall have jurisdiction over all questions involving the rights and standings of members, whether in relation to other members or to this Association. All matters brought before the general sessions or Sections shall be referred to the Council for consideration.

ARTICLE V—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings. The Association shall hold an annual meeting during which there shall be not less than two general sessions, one of which may be devoted to the business of the Association and restricted exclusively to the membership when so determined by the Council or by the Executive Committee of the Council or upon a petition filed by not less than twenty-five members of the Association; there may be meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council, scientific Section sessions, technical and scientific exhibits, and such general programs as may be arranged by the Section Officers in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. All expenses of the annual meeting shall be borne by the Association. The time and place for holding each annual meeting shall be fixed by the Council.

SECTION 2. Scientific Sections. The scientific Sections of this Association shall be: Section on Allergy, Section on Anesthesiology, Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery, Section on Dermatology, Section on Gastroenterology, Section on Family Practice, Section on Gynecology, Section on Industrial Medicine and

Surgery, Section on Medicine, Section on Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry, Section on Obstetrics, Section on Ophthalmology, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, Section on Otolaryngology, Section on Pathology, Section on Pediatrics, Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Section on Radiology, Section on Surgery, Section on Urology, and such other Sections as the Association may from time to time create or provide for.

SECTION 3. Publications. The Association shall own and publish the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL which shall be the official organ of the Association and other such publications which may be provided for by the Association. The Association may designate such ownerships of publications as deemed advisable.

ARTICLE VI—SEAL

The Association shall have a common seal, with power to break, change, or renew the same at pleasure.

ARTICLE VII—AMENDMENTS

The Association may at any annual meeting amend any Article of this CONSTITUTION by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting, provided the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table at the previous annual meeting.

BYLAWS

CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP

SECTION 1. Active Members. Physicians who satisfy requirements as set forth in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, of the CONSTITUTION and who are eligible to vote and hold office in their respective state or district societies shall be active members. Also, physicians who serve as full-time faculty members of accredited medical schools located within the Association's territory as defined in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**; of the CONSTITUTION, shall be active members. These members shall have full privileges of Association membership; including the right to hold office and vote and receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Active members shall pay full dues to the Association, either annually or by payment of a life membership fee. Active members may be excused from the payment of Association dues for one of the following reasons: financial hardship or extended illness, post-graduate training, defined as that period during which a member participates in an organized training course within a hospital, being retired from active practice, or on temporary service as full-time commissioned medical officers in the reserve Armed Forces. Active members excused from the payment of Association dues shall have the right to vote and hold office, but shall not receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, except by personal subscription. Nothing in this or following Sections shall be construed to be retroactive to affect previously classified honorary members.

SECTION 2. Associate Members. The Association may have five classes of associate members:

Class 1. A member who has moved from the territory of the Association;

Class 2. A physician from outside the territory of the Association;

Class 3. An intern or resident not yet a member of a state medical society and medical students of the medical schools in the member states;

Class 4. An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science;

Class 5. A layman who has rendered meritorious service to the profession or to humanity.

To be eligible for associate membership under Classes 2, 3, and 4, a person must satisfy the requirements as set forth in **CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, except eligible for membership in a state or district society in the case of Classes 3 and 4, and holding the degree of Doctor of Medicine in the case of medical students. Associate members under Classes 4 and 5 shall be recommended for membership by the Council. Under Classes 1, 2, and 3 individuals may be accepted for associate membership by the Executive Vice-President their eligibility under the provisions of this Section have been determined. Associate members shall not hold office nor be entitled to vote. Associate members under Classes 1, 2, and 4 shall pay regular annual dues and shall receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. Associate members under Classes 3 and 5 shall not pay dues nor receive the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL except by personal subscription.

SECTION 3. Emeritus Members. An active member in good standing who is over 70 years of age and who has been a member for a period of twenty-five years is eligible for emeritus membership. Emeritus members shall not pay dues but shall enjoy all privileges of the Association, but shall not hold office.

SECTION 4. Application for Membership. Application for membership in this Association shall be made in writing. The Association reserves the right to accept or reject any application for membership.

SECTION 5. Termination of Membership. Any member who is under sentence of suspension or expulsion from his state or local society shall automatically forfeit his membership in this Association. The Association may at any annual meeting on recommendation of the Council suspend or expel any member of the Association by a majority vote of those present at the last general session of that meeting.

CHAPTER 2—DUTIES OF OFFICERS

SECTION 1. President. The President shall preside, or designate who shall preside, at all general sessions of the annual meetings and all functions at which the Association is host. He shall appoint all committees not otherwise arranged for, and may deliver an annual address at the general session to be held at a time and place decided upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. In meetings of the Council he shall cast a deciding vote in case of a tie. He shall perform such other duties as the definition of his office requires. The program for the general scientific sessions shall be formulated by the Committee on Scientific Work in consultation with the President and the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall have authority to create commissions or committees for scientific investigations of special interest and importance to the profession and the public. He should receive and dispose of these reports in the proper channels. Any expenses incurred in such an operation must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall appoint, on nomination by the respective Councilor, five Associate Councilors from each state or district.

SECTION 2. President-Elect. The President-Elect shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and keep himself informed on the affairs of the Association. In the event of the death of the President-Elect, his successor shall be elected by the vote of the Council after receiving nominations from the Committee on Selections.

SECTION 3. First Vice-President. The First Vice-President shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and in the event of his death, resignation, or removal, shall succeed him. He shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned to him under the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

SECTION 4. Second Vice-President. The Second Vice-President shall be a member of the Committee on Meeting Places and shall keep himself informed on the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association. He should be ready, on call of the President, to serve on committees or serve in any other capacity as designated by the President. He shall assume the office of First Vice-President in case of vacancy of this office.

SECTION 5. Board of Trustees. The legal title to all real property of the Association shall vest in the Trustees and their successors in office. They shall execute all deeds of conveyance of real property when authorized to do so by the Council. Any action authorized to be done by the Trustees within the limitations of this Section shall be binding if done by a majority thereof. The Board of Trustees is charged with reviewing Association policies annually, with receiving topics for discussion from the Executive Committee of the Council, and to act as a long-range planning committee. They should also communicate regularly with the Executive Vice-President relative to business activities and organizational patterns.

SECTION 6. Council.

(A) **Meetings.** The Council shall hold sessions as seem necessary during or immediately preceding the annual meeting of the Association, and at such other time as necessity may require, subject to the call of the Chairman or on petition of three Councilors. In the event of any regularly appointed Councilor being unable to attend the annual meeting, the Chairman of the Council shall appoint an alternate to serve for that meeting. At each annual meeting a Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the succeeding year shall be elected. Through its Chairman, the Council shall make an annual report to the Association at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) **Nominating Committee.** The Council shall constitute the Nominating Committee for all elective offices except the Section Officers and shall report the results of its deliberations to the last general session. It shall include nominations for such offices as are to be filled at that annual meeting. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as preventing additional nominations being made on the floor by members of the Association.

(C) **Executive Committee.** There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council to represent the Association and Council between the annual meetings to consider special matters as would come before the Council and report its findings and conclusions to the Council. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. The Executive committee of the Council shall consist of eight members: The Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who shall serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three other members of the Council representing each of the other classes of Councilors, elected annually by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association. In the event of the absence of a Council member of this Executive Committee of the Council an alternate may be appointed by the Chairman to meet during the respective session, with full power of the absent member. The Executive Committee of the Council may meet as often and at such places as the Chairman or four members of the Executive Committee of the Council may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held in Birmingham. This Committee will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Association. Expenses of this Committee attending meetings on behalf of the Association shall be borne by the Association. The Executive Committee of the Council shall serve as a Finance Committee to work with the Executive Vice-President in budget studies, and in supervising the carrying out of the annual budget, and shall consider all unappropriated or unbudgeted expenses before such items are considered by the Council.

(D) **Associate Councilors.** Five Associate Councilors shall be appointed from each state by the President. It shall be the duty of the Associate Councilors to stimulate interest in all activities of the Southern Medical Association and assist their respective Councilor in any way requested.

SECTION 7. Executive Vice-President. The Executive Vice-President shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. His special areas of responsibility shall be:

(A) **Supervision of Employees.** He shall employ and direct all staff personnel (full and part-time) including the assignment of duties of such employees except the employees under the direct supervision of the Editor.

(B) **Promotion and Records.** With the cooperation of the Council and all other officers, he shall seek at all times to expand the membership and interests of the Association. He shall keep or cause to be kept, the official minutes of the transactions of the Association as

the Council may direct, and not otherwise provided. He shall conduct the official correspondence and shall be the custodian of all official records and papers of the Association.

(C) **Director of Finance and Budgetary Control.** As chief finance officer of the Association, he shall receive all funds, including bequests and donations, and deposit the same to the credit of the Treasurer or to other officially designated Funds or Accounts. He shall direct the general bookkeeping and accounting system and shall render an annual financial report to the Council. He shall prepare and recommend an annual budget to the Council. Said budget, when amended and adopted by the Council, shall determine the expenditure of funds during the ensuing fiscal year, and shall not be amended without the approval of the Council. All expenses of the Association shall be paid by check signed by the Executive Vice-President. He shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant, approved by the Council, which audit report shall be transmitted to the Council as a part of his financial report. He shall be bonded in favor of the Association in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium cost of such bond to be paid by the Association.

(D) **Managing Editor of the Journal.** He shall act as Managing Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications of the Association.

(E) **Production of Revenue.** He shall plan and direct all activities related to the production of revenue for the Association, including the business management of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications, establishing and maintaining advertising policies, subject to the prior approval of the Editor or any committee or agency so designated by the Council, securing advertising, executing and enforcing contracts for printing, and supervising production of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(F) **Director of Technical Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the technical exhibits for the annual sessions in accordance with basic policy established by the Council or Executive Committee of the Council.

(G) **Director of Scientific Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the scientific exhibits for the annual sessions. All proposed exhibits shall be approved by the Editor or such other committee or agency designated by the Council in order to secure professional and educational evaluation prior to the sessions.

(H) **Physical Facilities for Annual Sessions.** He shall secure necessary facilities for holding the annual sessions, shall execute necessary contracts and agreements for proper and adequate space, and shall advise the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council with respect to the availability of adequate facilities for the annual sessions within the territory.

(I) **Delegation of Authority.** He may designate staff employees by appropriate titles and may delegate to them any portions of the above responsibilities.

SECTION 8. Treasurer. The offices of Executive Vice-President and Treasurer may be combined and vested in the same person at the discretion of the Council. If the offices be separate, the Treasurer shall be selected by the Council which shall determine his salary, duties, and tenure of office. He shall give bond in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium of said bond to be paid by the Association. He shall receive all funds from the Executive Vice-President and deposit the same in a bank or banks located in the domicile of the Association. Such depositories shall be designated by and with the consent of the Committee on Finance and the Council. He shall sign all checks drawn on the Association for sums provided for in the annual budget.

SECTION 9. Editor. The Editor shall have the following areas of responsibility:

(A) He shall be responsible for the non-advertising portion of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and other publications of the Association, including the preparation of editorials, the selection and editing of scientific articles, and the general format with approval of the Executive Vice-President.

(B) He may appoint, or recommend the employment of, assistant or associate editors and/or an Editorial Board with the consent of the Council.

(C) He will review, or cause to be reviewed, any books which in his discretion merit the publication of a review in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(D) With the consent of the Executive Vice-President he shall establish practical mechanics for handling manuscripts and other materials for publication.

(E) He may, with the consent of the Council, employ necessary secretarial assistance.

SECTION 10. Section Officers.

(A) **Chairman.** The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for the annual meeting.

(B) **Vice-Chairman.** The Vice-Chairman shall assist the Chairman in his duties and preside over the Section meetings in the absence of the Chairman.

(C) **Secretary.** The Secretary shall arrange the Section program for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Chairman and in accordance with rules and regulations set forth in the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. He shall be the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office, maintain the Section's official records, consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination, and shall be responsible for collecting papers presented at the annual meeting and forwarding them, along with the list of newly elected Section officers, to the headquarters office. He shall attend the annual Section Secretaries' Conference to be held each winter, near February 1, for the purpose of formulating the general schedule of scientific sessions for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Association shall reimburse the Section Secretaries for expenses incurred in attending the Section Secretaries' Conference. The Chairman and Secretaries of the Sections may be invited to meet with the President and the Committee on Scientific Work immediately preceding or during each annual meeting.

(D) **Secretary-Elect.** The Secretary-Elect shall make himself acquainted with the duties of the Secretary and attend the Section Secretaries' Conference.

(E) **Steering Committee.** Each scientific Section shall have a formal Steering Committee made up of the current Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, the Chairman-Elect, if this office is utilized by the Section, and the three immediate past Chairmen. The duties of the Section Steering Committee shall include: aid in planning the work of the Section; evaluation of papers read before the Section for possible publication; serve as a Section nominating committee; fill vacancies that occur among Section officers and perform such other duties from time to time as they appear necessary.

CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

SECTION 1. Standing Committees. The President and the Chairman of the Council shall be *ex officio* members

of each of the standing committees, with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust, and shall be notified and may attend any and all meetings of these committees. The standing committees of the Association and their duties shall be:

(A) **Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.** The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. This Committee shall consist of five members, three of which should be active Councilors. It will be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, to receive suggestions from members of the Association relative to any changes which should be made, and to bring the suggested changes before the Council for approval.

(B) **Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.** The Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The constitution and duties of this Committee will be as described in the Employees' Pension Trust Agreement.

(C) **Committee on Finance.** The Committee on Finance shall be the Executive Committee of the Council. It will be responsible for periodically reviewing the financial structure of the Association, reviewing the annual budget, and reporting at regular intervals to the Council.

(D) **Committee on Grants and Loans.** The Committee on Grants and Loans shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall formulate policies and criteria for awarding grants and/or loans. These policies are to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council. The Committee on Grants and Loans shall review all applications and determine the recipients of the grants and/or loans available through the Association at a meeting to be held annually within thirty days after the deadline for receiving applications. The Committee shall be composed of five members, one of whom shall represent medicine, one obstetrics and gynecology, one surgery, and two at large. Not more than two new members may be appointed to this Committee annually except when more vacancies exist.

(E) **Committee on History.** The Committee on History of the Southern Medical Association shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It will be the duty of this Committee to add to the existing history items of interest relative to the accomplishments of members of the Association or such other items of interest as it deems necessary.

(F) **Committee on Insurance.** The Committee on Insurance shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. A minimum of three incumbent members of the Committee shall be reappointed annually. It shall be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the insurance program of the Association and to work in liaison with the administrator and/or underwriters, to insure the success of the program, and to see that the interests of participants are adequately protected.

(G) **Committee on Medical Students.** The Committee on Medical Students shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to issue invitations to the various medical schools selected to send medical students to the annual meetings, to make arrangements for travel and housing of these students, and to provide an interesting program for them.

(H) **Committee on Meeting Arrangements.** The Committee on Meeting Arrangements shall be appointed by the president after consultation with the president of the host society and the Executive Vice-President of the Association. Progress reports shall be given to the President and the Chairman of the Council relative to the arrangements made for the annual meeting.

(I) **Committee on Meeting Places.** The Committee on Meeting Places shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council; the Second Vice-President shall serve as a member of this Committee. It shall be the

duty of this Committee to review the invitations which have been submitted for annual meetings and to report to the Council. In liaison with the Executive Vice-President of the Association arrangements should be made for meeting places for the annual meeting at least five years in advance.

(J) Committee on Personnel. The Committee on Personnel shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. At least one member of this Committee should reside in the area of the headquarters office. It shall be the duty of this Committee to work in liaison with the Executive Vice-President in periodically reviewing any problems which arise relative to personnel employed by the Association.

(K) Committee on Publications and Advertising. The Committee shall consist of (1) the editor of the periodic publications of the Southern Medical Association; (2) Executive Vice-President of the Association; (3) three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, one being named Chairman; (4) three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor; (5) one member appointed from the Council other than Executive Committee members. The editor(s) and Executive Vice-President shall serve as ex officio members. The Committee shall review all items advertised in any publication of the Association and has the prerogative of rejecting any items of questionable merit. This Committee is responsible to the Council and charged with the primary function of supervising all publications of the Southern Medical Association, acting in both a regulatory and advisory capacity. The Committee can be called by the Chairman of this Committee, the Chairman of the Council, or by written request of at least three members of the Committee at any time it is deemed necessary. The Committee shall meet at least annually and report to the annual meeting of the Council.

(L) Committee on Public Relations. The Committee on Public Relations shall be appointed by the President and shall include the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, the immediate Past President, and four other members, at least one of whom should reside in the community where the annual meeting will be held. The committee shall be concerned with the promotion of public relations for the Association. It shall assist in supervising the Press Room at each of the annual meetings, aiding in contacting local and national news media with respect to fulfilling the purpose of the Association. It shall assess the value of any Public Relations firm hired to promote good public relations for the Association. It shall make its report to the President, Executive Committee of the Council and or the Council sometime after each of the annual meetings, but prior to the next annual meeting.

(M) Committee on Scientific Work. (1) Membership and Officers. The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. **(2) Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. **(3) Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: **(a)** the format and

content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; **(b)** the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; **(c)** the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; **(d)** the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. **(e)** the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; **(f)** the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; **(g)** the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; **(h)** the Committee is empowered to create such sub-committees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

(N) Committee on Selections. The Committee on Selections shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The members of this Committee shall consist of Councilors and one member shall represent each class and two members at large (not necessarily Councilors), and the Committee shall elect its own chairman. The Chairman of this Committee must be made known to the general membership so that nominations for elective offices can be submitted to him at least 30 days prior to the first annual meeting of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to seek, receive, and consider names for all elected officers with the exception of the Section Officers. A list of nominees shall be submitted to the Council as prescribed in the CONSTITUTION, ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS, SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

(O) Committee on Special Awards. A confidential Committee on Special Awards consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, shall be appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it shall submit the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may elect one for each respective award and presentation of awards will take place at the last general session of that annual meeting.

SECTION 2. Ad Hoc Committees. Ad hoc committees, or such other committees as deemed necessary by the President or Chairman of the Council, may be appointed by the President or the Chairman of the Council as the necessity arises.

CHAPTER 4—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

SECTION 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions. During each annual meeting there shall be not less than two general sessions presided over by the President, unless he designates an alternate. One of these, which may be at a luncheon on the first or second day of the annual meeting, may be utilized as a business meeting at which pertinent business affairs of the Association such as proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, may be presented. Another general session may be held at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee of the Council, at which time the order of business may include the President's address, the report of the Council including proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and the Council's report as Nominating Committee for the Association, the election of officers and installation of the new President, and the presentation of special awards.

SECTION 2. Annual Meetings — Scientific Section Sessions. The Scientific Sections of the Association shall hold such sessions as may be arranged by the

Section Secretaries with the approval of the Committee on Scientific Work. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at the annual meetings are available to physicians, members and non-members of the Association, who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies. Residents, interns, medical students, technicians, and nurses are urged to attend. All persons attending must be properly registered before being admitted to the annual meeting. Except by special order, papers and discussions as set forth in the official program shall be followed from day to day until it has been completed, and all papers omitted will be recalled in regular order. No address or paper before the Association, or any of its Sections, except the address of the President, the official guest speakers of the Sections, and speakers on special programs, shall exceed fifteen minutes in presentation. The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions shall not exceed three minutes each. No member or guest may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes. An essayist, other than an official guest speaker, may not appear before the same Section two years consecutively, unless the second presentation is a continuation of the first, nor may an essayist, other than an official guest speaker, appear before more than one Section at an annual meeting. All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read.

New Sections may be created by vote of the Council after receiving petition from 30 active members of the Association representing that specialty or subspecialty and representing 12 of the states or District of Columbia in the Southern Medical Association territory. Recommendations to terminate or abolish a scientific Section may be made by the Council when that Section's participation, interest, and attendance has become ineffectual over a period of two years. A letter to this effect will be addressed to the current or most recent Chairman representing that Section to the effect that this recommendation has been made. If there is no response from that Section or if the response is considered inadequate, the Section involved may then be abolished or terminated by vote of the Council at the next annual meeting.

CHAPTER 5—AWARDS

SECTION 1. Distinguished Service Award. There shall be a Distinguished Service Award of the Association which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 2. Seale Harris Medal. There shall be a Seale Harris Medal which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of

metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

SECTION 3. Original Research Award. There shall be an Original Research Award of the Association, consisting of a medal and a cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic science as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and photograph to the headquarters office.

CHAPTER 6—DUES

SECTION 1. Annual Membership Dues. Effective January 1, 1977, as per action of the membership on November 9, 1976, the dues of this Association shall be \$50 per year, payable annually in advance, membership to begin on date of application. The life membership fee shall be actuarially computed and submitted to the Council for approval.

SECTION 2. Non-Payment of Dues. Any member whose dues shall remain unpaid for three months shall be automatically suspended at the end of three months, provided that on full payment of his arrearage he shall be automatically reinstated as a member in good standing from the date of suspension.

CHAPTER 7—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

There shall be a Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association which will function under the jurisdiction of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary. Financial support to the Woman's Auxiliary may be granted at the discretion of the Council. The fiscal year will coincide with that of the Association. See **BYLAWS, CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR.**

CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year shall be July 1, to June 30, but all salary provisions shall become effective December 1 of each year.

CHAPTER 9—RULES OF ORDER

The deliberations of this Association shall be governed by parliamentary usage as contained in Roberts' "Rules of Order."

CHAPTER 10—AMENDMENTS

These **BYLAWS** may be amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting after the amendment has been presented to the Executive Committee of the Council prior to that meeting.

FACTS ON SMA

INDEX

	Page
What is the Southern Medical Association?	121
Birth of a Medical Association	121
Vital Statistics	121
Purpose of the Southern Medical Association	121
Organization and Early History of the Southern Medical Association	122
Officers and Governing Bodies of the Southern Medical Association	123
Grants of Power	123
Officers	123
The Governing Bodies:	
The Council	123
The Executive Committee of the Council	123
The Board of Trustees	123
General Administration	123
Membership in the Southern Medical Association	124
Who Can Belong?	124
Dues	124
Activities of the Southern Medical Association	125
I. The Annual Meeting	125
General Information	125
Scientific Sections	125,126
Scientific and Technical Exhibits	126
The Social Side	126
II. Publications	127
<i>Southern Medical Journal</i>	127
<i>Southern Medicine</i>	127,128
III. Medical Students' Program	129
IV. Residency Training Loans,	129,130
V. Lectureship Program	130
VI. Research Project Fund	130,131
VII. Medical Student Scholarship Fund	131
VIII. Awards	131
The Research Medal (Discontinued)	131
The Distinguished Service Award	132
The Seale Harris Medal	132
The Original Research Award	133
Scientific Exhibit Awards	133
Technical Exhibit Award	133
IX. Group Insurance Program	134
Headquarters Office and Staff of the Southern Medical Association	135
Administrative Officers	135
The Headquarters Office	135

WHAT IS THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION?

Even long-time members have difficulty at times recalling all the facts about SMA—so, this portion of the YEARBOOK is designed to give, in capsule form, facts which you—as an Officer—should know about your organization.

BIRTH OF A MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NAME: Southern Medical Association

DATE OF BIRTH: October 3, 1906

PLACE OF BIRTH: The Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee

FOUNDING FATHERS: Approximately 150 "attending physicians" were on hand for the organizational meeting and of this number some 64 have been identified (see "Golden Anniversary, Southern Medical Association, 1906-1956," page 55).

VITAL STATISTICS

1906

Membership — Approximately 200 members from a six-state territory — Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee

Annual Dues—\$2

Scientific Assembly—3 Sections

Publications—none

Assets—Just some dedicated physicians.

1978

Approximately 25,000 members from a territory comprised of Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia.

\$50

20 Sections

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL (monthly) and SOUTHERN MEDICINE (quarterly); both owned and published by the Association.

A growing roster of dedicated physicians, an annual meeting unparalleled for its scientific sessions, a debt-free headquarters building valued at \$278,000, in addition to its publications, are but a few of the Association's assets today.

PURPOSE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The exclusive purpose of this unique organization is to develop and foster scientific medicine. Conceived as an organization which could, on a regular basis, promote the progress of scientific medicine generally and, in particular, attack problems peculiar to the South; established as a voluntary, nonprofit organization, and chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, the Association is independent of other medical societies, but works closely with them.

Dedicated exclusively to serving the professional needs of physicians of the South, SMA strives to bring its members into closer touch and in more perfect harmony with each other, creating a society unique in its opportunity for fraternal relationships and in its personal significance.

Although the Association has grown from a membership of approximately 200 in 1906 to a membership of over 25,000 in 1978 its purpose remains the same and is so stated in its **CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, ARTICLE II—PURPOSE.**

ORGANIZATION AND EARLY HISTORY OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The Southern Medical Association, like the sturdy oak, from a little acorn grew; but this was no ordinary acorn. Its embryo contained the elements of need, vision, and opportunity embodied in a previously existing organization known as the Tri-State Medical Association of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, which was composed of some two hundred physicians.

Representatives of the Tri-State group, along with representatives from Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi, met in Chattanooga, Tenn., on October 2, 1906, in response to an invitation from the President of the Tennessee State Medical Association. The invitation letter stated that the members of the Nashville Academy of Medicine felt that "there was a growing feeling among doctors of the southern group of states that a Southern Medical Association should be organized."

These representatives, most of whom were presidents of their state medical associations, adopted a resolution for presentation to the Tri-State Medical Association, stating among other reasons, that "a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement in the realm of scientific research is required by the progressive and cultured physicians of the district (the South) than is afforded by the state societies, and which, on account of its large membership, is denied them in the American Medical Association." The resolution, presented the next day (October 3, 1906), called for the merging of the Tri-State Medical Association into this larger body, thereby becoming the nucleus of the proposed Southern Medical Association.

Anticipating favorable action on the resolution, a Committee on Constitution and Bylaws was appointed on October 2, 1906, with instructions to have a tentative draft of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS for the proposed Southern Medical Association ready to present to the Tri-State group the next day. Working all night, the Committee drafted a proposed CONSTITUTION calling for the formation of a voluntary, independent organization of physicians which would eventually embrace all of the sixteen Southern states and the District of Columbia. It further called for the Tri-State Medical Association to "hew and resolve themselves into a dew; to die in order that the baby Southern Medical Association could be born."

In an atmosphere charged with emotion, the resolution and the tentative draft of the first CONSTITUTION were debated as the first order of business of the Tri-State group. There were impassioned pleas "on behalf of the young physicians of the Southern states for a wider field to engage our talents," as well as for "a stimulus, an incentive to spur us on to worthy deeds, to more intensive study, to greater accomplishments in the field of medicine and surgery." Jere L. Crook, M.D.,

Chairman, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, tried to make the group visualize a great Southern Medical Association whose programs would deal with diseases peculiar to the Southern states and would present to the world the results of the research, the clinical experience, at the bedside and in the operating room, of the splendid body of men composing the ranks of the medical profession of the South.

Naturally, the fine record of the Tri-State group was ardently defended, citing loyalty and accomplishments of its members. But the arguments for greater opportunities for scientific improvement and for a wider fellowship among physicians triumphed. The founder of the Tri-State group, J. B. Cowan, M.D., Tullahoma, Tenn., who was Chief Surgeon on the staff of Lieutenant General Nathan Bedford Forrest, 1861-1865, understandably loathe to see his own brainchild die, and having pledged to fight any move to that effect, was so impressed with the "pleas of these ambitious young doctors for a chance to try their wings over all Dixie Land" that he moved the adoption of the resolution and the tentative CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS "without changing one jot or one tittle." The motion carried unanimously and thus the Southern Medical Association was born.

The work of organizing moved rapidly—a Nominating Committee was appointed, met promptly, and upon making its report, the first officers of the Southern Medical Association were elected and installed on October 3, 1906, at The Read House in Chattanooga, Tenn.

The first annual meeting was held in Birmingham, Ala., September 24-25, 1907, with a Scientific Assembly composed of three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. At this meeting H. H. Martin, M.D., Savannah, Ga., first President of the Association, summarized the general feeling of the members of the Southern Medical Association in regard to their new organization when, in closing his President's Address, he said:

"I wish to express my entire satisfaction with the unqualified success of this, our first annual meeting, and to publicly thank the various Sections Officers for the most excellent program furnished for this meeting. I have never seen a better one in any medical association in this country. The Southern Medical Association is tonight an accomplished fact. Its future is in your hands to make of it what you will."

Thus began the growth and development of the Southern Medical Association.

OFFICERS AND GOVERNING BODIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Just as the individual shares the responsibility of democratic government, so the individual member of the Southern Medical Association shares the responsibility of managing its affairs. But a pure democracy is an inefficient and cumbersome form of organization, and each of the members does not wish to study and vote on every single detail of the business of the Association. Therefore, provisions have been made whereby grants of power are distributed among officers and governing bodies.

GRANTS OF POWER . . .

The membership has adopted a CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (which it may abolish, change, or amend) which invests power in, and describes the duties of certain bodies and officers of the Association. In addition, the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (1) states the purpose of the Association; (2) establishes requirements for and classes of membership; (3) provides for the scope and mechanics of meetings; (4) describes the manner of election, power, and duties of officers; (5) provides for the election or appointment of committees; (6) establishes and defines the administrative machinery; (7) prescribes dues and fiscal procedures, and (8) provides for amendments.

OFFICERS . . .

The officers of the Association fall into two categories — the elected and the appointed officers. The group of elected officers, includes: (1) the General Officers: President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President; (2) the Trustees; and (3) the Section Officers. The group of appointed officers includes: (1) the Administrative Officers: Executive Vice-President, Treasurer, and Editor; and (2) the Councilors and Associate Councilors. A complete outline of the duties of all officers, elected and appointed, is included in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

THE GOVERNING BODIES . . .

THE COUNCIL

Through provisions in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, the membership established the Council as the governing body of the Association, and defined its composition, duties, and powers.

The Council consists of seventeen members; one representing members in each of the sixteen states and the District of Columbia which constitute the territory of the Association. Appointed by the President, a Councilor serves a five-year term, is not eligible for reappointment, unless he was appointed to fill an unexpired term, and is not eligible for elective office during his tenure as Councilor. The Council elects a Chairman and Vice-Chairman annually.

The Council meets as often and as long as necessary during the annual meetings, and it may be called into Interim session by the Chairman, or on petition of three Councilors. Much of the detail work of the Council is accomplished by efficient use of committees created for specific purposes. Through its Chairman, the Council makes a report of its findings, recommendations, and actions to the membership at the last general session of each annual meeting.

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

The Executive Committee of the Council acts for the Council and the membership between annual meetings. This smaller body of eight is composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who also serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three Councilors elected by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association.

The primary function of the Executive Committee of the Council is to consider all matters of business and report its findings and conclusions to the Council for action. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council, however.

The Executive Committee of the Council meets as often and at such places as its Chairman or four of its members may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held in Birmingham, Ala.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The title of all property owned by the Association is vested in the Board of Trustees and their successors in office. The Board reviews annually the financial structure of the Association, executes all deeds and major contracts to which the Association is a party, reviews Association policies annually, and acts as a long-range planning committee.

The Board of Trustees is composed of six members elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years, with the oldest member in point of service serving as Chairman.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION . . .

By and large, the official governing bodies of the Association are policy-making groups. Decisions, programs, and policies established by the governing bodies are put into effect through (1) the administrative machinery of the Executive Vice-President and his staff at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Alabama, and (2) the Editor, Assistant Editors, and the Editorial Board.

MEMBERSHIP IN THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

WHO CAN BELONG . . .

The membership of SMA is by invitation to physicians eligible for membership in the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association provides for active membership as well as for various classes of associate and emeritus membership.

DUES . . .

The modest dues of the Association, which includes the member's subscription to the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, keeps membership in this scientific

organization well within the financial reach of all physicians. Effective January 1, 1977, the annual dues were set at \$50, payable in advance, with membership effective on the date of the application.

Life membership is available to members in good standing upon application and the payment of the appropriate fee according to the following table:

Attained Age	Fee	Attained Age	Fee
40	\$965.00	56	\$570.00
41	\$940.00	57	\$550.00
42	\$915.00	58	\$525.00
43	\$890.00	59	\$505.00
44	\$860.00	60	\$485.00
45	\$835.00	61	\$465.00
46	\$810.00	62	\$445.00
47	\$785.00	63	\$425.00
48	\$760.00	64	\$405.00
49	\$735.00	65	\$385.00
50	\$710.00	66	\$370.00
51	\$685.00	67	\$350.00
52	\$660.00	68	\$335.00
53	\$640.00	69	\$320.00
54	\$615.00	70 & up	\$265.00
55	\$590.00		

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION I. THE ANNUAL MEETING

GENERAL INFORMATION . . . 1906

The Association's annual meeting is traditionally held in November each year in one of the cities located within the Association's territory. Dates and sites for the annual meetings are selected at least five years in advance by the Council. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at SMA annual meetings are open to physicians who are eligible for membership in their local and state medical societies whether or not they are members of the Southern Medical Association. Medical and nursing students, interns, residents, and para-medical personnel may also attend. A registration fee of \$20.00 is charged non-members of the Association attending the annual meeting.

Generally, the format of an annual meeting consists of two parts—the scientific program and the exhibits, both scientific and technical. Specifically, the scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-two Sections, running the gamut from Allergy to Urology. Section work is augmented by general sessions, joint sessions, with two or more Sections cooperating to present programs of special interest, special symposia on timely subjects, scientific closed-circuit television programs, meetings of conjoint societies, postgraduate courses, and scientific and technical exhibits, all designed for one purpose—to help the doctor practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC SECTIONS . . .

The modern concept of Section work was instituted by the Association at its first annual meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in 1907 when scientific programs were presented in three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. Thus the basic reason for the founding of the Association in 1906—"to provide a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement . . ."

As specialization developed, the need for a forum for the discussion of problems and progress in these new fields developed also. The Southern Medical Association has been quick to sense these needs related to special interests and has created Sections for their benefit. The Association has often led the way in the recognition of certain specialties by being the first general medical organization to create Sections for these specialties. When interest in, and the need for more than a single session is demonstrated, and the specific needs cannot be incorporated into existing Section programs, a new Section is created for that special need. At the same time, when need for a Section no longer exists or when its work has been absorbed by other Sections, then such Sections are discontinued. This practice of being constantly alert to the needs and wishes of the physicians in the South has produced an ever-changing list of the Association's Sections. The following list summarizes the Sections created by the Association in chronological order, with any changes from the original listed under the appropriate Section.

YEAR APPROVED BY COUNCIL

SECTION ON . . .

1906 1906	Medicine Surgery
--------------	---------------------

1906	<p>Ophthalmology 1912—changed to Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology 1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat 1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology 1963—changed to Ophthalmology Hygiene and Preventive Medicine 1913—changed to Public Health 1961—changed to Preventive Medicine 1968—discontinued</p>
1911	<p>Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology 1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat 1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology 1963—changed to Otolaryngology</p>
1912	<p>Pediatrics Urology Orthopedic Surgery 1923—changed to Bone and Joint Surgery 1942—changed to Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery</p>
1916 1919 1919	<p>Roentgenology 1920—changed to Radiology Obstetrics Neurology and Psychiatry 1974—changed to Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry</p>
1919	<p>Dermatology and Syphilology 1961—changed to Dermatology</p>
1922	<p>Medical Directors of Southern Life Insurance Companies 1923—discontinued</p>
1922	<p>Pathology Gastro-Enterology 1931—changed to Gastroenterology</p>
1923 1924	<p>Medical Education 1938—changed to Medical Education and Hospital Training 1954—discontinued</p>
1926	<p>Railway Surgery 1944—discontinued</p>
1927	<p>Gynecology Anesthesia 1945—changed to Anesthesiology</p>
1927 1937	<p>Allergy Proctology 1970—changed to Colon and Rectal Surgery</p>
1938 1938	<p>Physical Therapy 1944—changed to Physical Medicine 1949—changed to Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation</p>
1941	<p>General Practice 1973—changed to Family Practice</p>
1944	<p>Industrial Medicine and Surgery</p>
1960 1973	<p>Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery Chest Diseases</p>

Currently the scientific assembly of the Southern Medical Association is comprised of the following scientific Sections:

SECTION ON

Allergy
Anesthesiology
Chest Diseases
Colon and
Rectal Surgery
Dermatology
Gastroenterology
Family Practice
Gynecology
Industrial Medicine
and Surgery
Medicine
Neurology, Neurosur-
gery, and Psychiatry
Obstetrics

Ophthalmology
Orthopedic and
Traumatic Surgery
Otolaryngology
Pathology
Pediatrics
Physical Medicine
and Rehabilitation
Plastic and
Reconstructive
Surgery
Radiology
Surgery
Urology

Each Section elects its own officers—a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, and Secretary-Elect, with primary responsibility for program planning resting on the Secretary. Duties of all officers are outlined in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. Section programs are coordinated in the winter at the Annual Section Secretaries Conference which is attended by the members of the Association's Committee on Scientific Work in addition to the Section Secretaries. Every effort is made to see that well-rounded scientific programs are planned for each Section.

A physician attending a Southern Medical Association meeting is not required to attend only one Section. He may spend time where, in his opinion, it will be most profitable to him. This freedom to choose provides great program flexibility, variety and personal appeal. At the same time this plan enables the Southern Medical Association to reach one of its continuing goals—helping doctors practice better medicine.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EXHIBITS . . .

Adding greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting are the hundreds of scientific and technical exhibits. Highest standards for both types of exhibits are maintained by Committees which review all proposed exhibits on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physician a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has been proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. Awards are made for the most outstanding scientific exhibits. The sale of technical exhibit space, enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market.

THE SOCIAL SIDE . . .

The annual meeting, while geared primarily to education, also has its moments of relaxation. Thriving on an informal atmosphere—where physicians from every type of practice can meet to exchange ideas—SMA has a widely-known reputation for its "Southern Hospitality" and for many years the SMA meeting has been a wife's choice of a meeting to attend with her husband. Social highlights of the annual meeting include: alumni reunions, Section social events, annual golf tournament, President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance, activities for the ladies planned by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and, of course, fellowship with members of the medical profession from all parts of the United States and many foreign countries.

II. PUBLICATIONS

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL . . .

BRIEF HISTORY

During the first years of its history, the Association did not actually own a journal. Various publications were named "official organ of publication" from time to time.

At the annual meeting held in Atlanta, Ga., November 10-12, 1908, arrangements were made for the MEDICAL REPORT OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport, La., to serve as the official organ of publication, name to be changed to JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, effective January 1909 (Vol. 1, No. 1). Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport, La., Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Medical Association, was Editor. It was discontinued as JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION as of December 1909.

THE GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY, Mobile, Ala., formerly the MOBILE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL JOURNAL, became the Association's official organ of publication with January 1910 (Vol. 16, No. 1). Owners Seale Harris, M.D., and H. A. Moody, M.D., both of Mobile, Ala., served as Editors.

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, a publication privately owned by a group of Nashville, Tenn., physicians, began in Nashville, Tenn., July 1908 (Vol. 1, No. 1). It was purchased in October or November 1910 by Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., as principal owner with some other physicians having minor financial interest. Thus, the owners of the GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY merged this publication (Vol. 17, No. 5) with their newly acquired publication, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL with the December 1910 issue (Vol. 3, No. 11). Also, beginning with the December 1910 issue, the new SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL carried the additional designation of JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Editor until November 1921, and H. A. Moody, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Managing Editor until April 1916.

From December 1910 to May 1916, J. A. Witherspoon, M.D., W. D. Haggard, M.D., William Litterer, M.D., W. A. Bryan, M.D., and M. M. Cullon, M.D., all of Nashville, Tenn., and Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport and New Orleans, La., were Associate Editors.

From June 1916 to October 1917, M. Y. Dabney became Managing Editor and James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., became Associate Editor. From December 1917 to December 1919, Dr. Dabney served as Acting Editor while Dr. Harris was on active military duty. From January 1920 to November 1921, both Dr. Dabney and Dr. Garber were designated Associate Editors.

In November 1921 the Southern Medical Association, with a membership of 6,328, purchased the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL from Dr. Harris and his co-owners and elected Dr. Dabney Editor. Dr. Harris resigned as Editor at that meeting. Dr. Dabney served as Editor from December 1921 to December 1954 and his wife, Eugenia B. Dabney, served as Assistant Editor, 1930-1935, and Associate Editor from 1935 until December 1954.

Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas, and Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., were Associate Editors from January 1951 to December 1954. Curtice J. Lund, M.D., New Orleans, La., served as an Associate Editor from January 1951 to December 1952. Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as an Associate Editor from January 1954 to December 1954.

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., became Editor and Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., Managing Editor, effective December 1, 1954. Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., became Managing Editor, December 1, 1960. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., became Associate Editor of the JOURNAL in January 1971, and assumed the role of Editor in January 1973, upon Dr. Kampmeier's retirement. Dr. Kampmeier was retained as Advisory Editor. In September 1977, John B. Thomson, M.D., of Nashville, Tenn., was appointed

Editor, succeeding Dr. Riley.

With sound business and editorial management, the JOURNAL has not only grown in size and financial stability, but it has also grown in scientific stature and influence. Its cumulative contribution to the medical literature parallels and mirrors the growth and scientific development of medicine in the South.

THE JOURNAL TODAY

Throughout its entire life, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has adhered to its main objective announced in the first issue, to help doctors practice better medicine by bringing to them high quality, original articles by leading medical researchers and specialists, and general information of concern to the medical profession.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL is a general medical publication which presents monthly some 40 major articles, many profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings. Its contents are as broadly based as the practice of medicine and surgery. Articles are chosen from hundreds submitted and from the 300 or so papers presented at the annual scientific sessions by leaders in the various specialized fields of medicine.

Offices of the JOURNAL are in the headquarters building of the Southern Medical Association in Birmingham, Ala. The Editor, John B. Thomson, M.D., is a practicing pathologist in Nashville, Tenn. Dr. Thomson began his editorship in September, 1977, succeeding Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D.

Assisting the Editor are R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., as Advisory Editor, and Assistant Editors, Addison B. Scoville, Jr., M.D., Nashville, Tenn. (since December 1, 1975) and Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., M.D., Jacksonville, Fla. (since January 1, 1968); the Editorial Board, established by Dr. Kampmeier, January 1954, which usually consists of ten members who are appointed by the Editor for five-year terms (see YEARBOOK, page 31); and the Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board which is composed of the Secretaries of the Sections of the Southern Medical Association (see YEARBOOK, pages 35-38). The Association's Executive Vice-President, Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., has served as Managing Editor since December 1, 1960.

The JOURNAL carries advertising, often in full color, which helps keep physicians posted on latest pharmaceutical developments. Ads must meet highest professional standards—and they help pay the high cost of printing.

Today the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL goes into the 16 Southern states and the District of Columbia which comprise the Association's membership territory, as well as all other states, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and 22 European and Asiatic countries. Now one of the most influential medical publications in the world, the JOURNAL brings to the practicing physician knowledge which will enable him to provide the best possible care for patients in this age of rapidly changing modern medicine.

THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN . . .

When the Association was only three years old—at the New Orleans Meeting, November 9-11, 1909—the Council recommended the publication of a quarterly bulletin. On November 1, 1912, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, Volume 1, Number 1 was issued. It included the program for the forthcoming annual meeting and other information about the Association. The Council approved this bulletin, authorized its continuance, and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN has been published quarterly since 1912.

At the Miami Beach Meeting in 1957 a proposal to expand the quarterly SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to a monthly publication was reviewed and approved by

the Council. The first step of the proposed expansion was taken when the new format of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was introduced with the March 1961 issue with R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., Editor. The BULLETIN has been accepted overwhelmingly by the Southern physicians.

The purpose of the BULLETIN is to provide interesting and up-to-date scientific and non-scientific information for virtually all of the practicing physicians in the Association's membership territory, and to stimulate interest in the Association and its various activities.

Each issue is designed to be of reference value covering various subjects of interest such as current VD problems, cancer, rehabilitation, alcoholism and habituating drugs, family planning, roadside injuries, and the impact of the federal government upon medical care. From 1912 through 1968, the September issue of the BULLETIN contained the preliminary program for the annual meeting. The second step in expanding the BULLETIN came in 1969 when all four of the quarterly issues followed the basic format, but with increased size,

and the preliminary program for the annual meeting was published separately. During 1970 the BULLETIN increased to six issues, one every other month.

In January 1972, the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was changed to SOUTHERN MEDICINE.

Addison B. Scoville, Jr., M.D., Nashville, Tenn., was appointed as Assistant Editor of Southern Medicine in June 1976.

After approval of the Committee on Publications in 1977, SOUTHERN MEDICINE underwent additional changes. The size was increased to that of the JOURNAL, advertising content and layout took on a new dimension, and editorial content began to feature articles of clinical nature. Dr. Kampmeier continues as Editor and Dr. Scoville continues as Assistant Editor.

It is certain that SOUTHERN MEDICINE will continue to grow in stature and become an increasingly important part of the postgraduate life of the men for whom it is designed—the Southern physicians.

III. MEDICAL STUDENTS' PROGRAM

The Medical Students' Program was inaugurated because the Council of the Southern Medical Association wanted to show, by specific action, the enormous interest the Association had in medical education. It was estimated that the majority of physicians practice medicine nearly ten years before attending regional or national medical meetings or any kind of refresher course. The Association's Council took action at the Houston Meeting in 1955 by appointing a Committee on Medical Student Representatives to study the advisability of inviting representatives from the senior classes of medical schools within the territory of the Association to the Association's annual meetings. The Committee recommended this program as a step toward eliminating the time-gap from graduation to postgraduate studies.

The first student guests of the Association, representing approximately one-third of the medical schools located within the Association's territory, came to the Washington Meeting in 1956. The program was continued by inviting one-third of the schools each year until at the Atlanta Meeting in 1959, the cycle was completed. Since this program had become immensely popular, with full approval and cooperation of the deans, the Council voted unanimously at the Atlanta Meeting to make this project an official part of each annual meeting. At the Dallas Meeting in 1961, it was decided by the Council that the program should be expanded by inviting two-thirds of the schools to participate in 1962 and all schools in the Association's territory to

participate in 1963. The Executive Committee of the Council further expanded this program in January 1968 by recommending that each school in the Association's territory be invited to send not only a senior class representative, but a representative from the junior class as well.

The Executive Committee of the Council decided in February 1971, that beginning with the Miami Beach Meeting, 1971, the Association invite only a representative from the junior class.

Special sessions are planned for the representatives during each annual meeting and the students are special guests of the President at the President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance. In addition to the special sessions planned for the students, they are invited to attend and participate in all scientific activities of an annual meeting.

The objectives of this program are: (1) to give students an opportunity to participate in a full-scale medical meeting; (2) to teach students that study does not cease when classrooms are left and point out the value of continuing medical education after graduation; (3) to make students aware that medical organizations are engaged in a continuous effort to promote research and present results to practicing physicians, and that through the scientific sessions "postgraduate" courses in medicine are offered; and (4) to urge the students to share their findings with their classmates upon returning to school.

IV. RESIDENCY TRAINING LOAN FUND

ORIGINALLY A GRANT PROGRAM . . .

Recognizing the increasing need of financial assistance for those physicians who had completed their formal education, but who were seeking additional education in the form of residency training and fellowships, the Southern Medical Association established the Southern Medical Association Residency Training Grant Fund at the Miami Beach Meeting, November 1962. This project of the Association provided funds to allow a physician to complete a chosen number of years of training without adding to his previous indebtedness and still receive an income, which, while not necessarily commensurate with his education and value, would allow him a comfortable existence during this training period. The first four grants under this program were awarded in 1963 for the residency year 1963-64. Five grants were awarded in July 1964; seven, July 1965; ten, July 1966; eleven, July 1967; fourteen, July 1968.

The Grant Fund was established so that recipients, as well as other members of the Association, could make tax-deductible donations to the Fund thereby increasing the number of residents who could be assisted. While recipients of a grant assumed no legal obligation to repay, it was hoped all would assume a moral obligation to do so.

THEN A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At the New Orleans Meeting, November 1968, the Council voted to change the existing Residency Training Grant Fund to the Residency Training Loan Fund and the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS were amended by changing the committee's name to the Committee on Grants and Loans. The amount available for loans for the year July 1969-July 1970 was \$30,000.

THEN A GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM . . .

In order to provide assistance to those in financial need as well as give recognition to exceptional

individuals, greater flexibility was needed in the Program. Therefore, the Council voted at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, to give the Committee on Grants and Loans full authority to determine the needs and merits of each applicant and decide if a grant should be awarded or if a loan should be approved. The total amount of funds to be available for grants and loans for the year July 1, 1977-June 30, 1978 is \$40,000 (\$10,000, grants; \$30,000, loans).

NOW A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At its Midwinter Meeting in Birmingham, Alabama, February 13, 1977, the SMA Executive Committee of the Council voted to discontinue giving grants under this program and made it strictly a loan program. The total amount of funds available for loans for the year July 1, 1978-June 30, 1979 is \$30,000.

RULES GOVERNING THE LOAN PROGRAM . . .

(1) **Eligibility Requirements.** . . . In order to be eligible to apply for a loan or grant from this Fund, an applicant must satisfy the following requirements:

- (a) shall be a citizen of the United States of America;
- (b) shall be a graduate of an accredited medical school;
- (c) shall have completed internship prior to receipt of first loan or grant payment (application may be made, however, during final portion of internship);
- (d) shall be engaged (or accepted) in residency training in an approved hospital in the territory of the Southern Medical Association;
- (e) shall be engaged in part-time clinical or laboratory research;

(f) shall be required to be personally interviewed by the Association's Councilor or the Councilor's appointee in the appropriate state (Councilors are to secure information and submit a written report on each applicant to the Committee on Grants and Loans by the deadline for receiving applications each year, April 1).

Persons serving in the armed forces shall not be eligible nor shall the Grant and Loan Fund be made available to medical students and interns (other than those interns qualifying under c above).

(2) Selection of Recipients. . . . The criteria for the selection of loan or grant recipients shall be based on need and potential. Selection shall be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans prior to July 1.

(3) Amount of Loan or Grant. . . . The loan or grant shall be primarily for personal use with the exact amount determined by individual need. The maximum loan or grant available to one applicant shall be \$2,400, payable at the rate of \$200 per month for twelve months, beginning annually on July 1. A recipient may apply for additional loans or grants.

(4) Application for Loan. . . . Official application forms may be secured from the Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Applications are primarily for a loan. The Committee, however, may decide to award a limited number of grants based on evidence that the applying physician is seeking additional educational experiences at a sacrifice in both time and money. Applicants shall be required to submit to the headquarters office by April 1.

- (a) a completed official application form;
- (b) a curriculum vitae;

(c) a 200-word summary of research project;

(d) a resume of previous accomplishments and future plans;

(e) two letters of recommendation from current senior associates and one letter from the dean of the medical school from which the applicant graduated.

Further, it is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for the interview as outlined under

(1) Eligibility Requirements (f).

(5) Interest Rate on Loans. . . . No interest shall be charged on loans made from this Fund until the beginning of the third year after the completion of recipient's residency training or at the end of the fifth year after recipient's graduation from medical college, whichever comes first. The interest rate charged shall be one percent.

(6) Requirements for Loan Recipients. . . . Loan Recipients shall be required to:

(a) sign properly executed promissory notes to be filed at the SMA headquarters office;

(b) submit a progress report of the year's activities at the end of the loan year.

(7) Requirements for Grant Recipients. . . . Grant Recipients shall be required to:

(a) submit progress reports to the headquarters office every six months (January 1 and July 1);

(b) remember that acceptance of a grant carries a moral obligation to repay grant monies received when circumstances permit by making tax-deductible donations to the SMA Grant and Loan Fund.

V. LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

During the Miami Beach Meeting in 1967, the Executive Director recommended that the Council adopt a long-range program of activities in keeping with the purpose of the Association. The suggestion that the Association sponsor a Lectureship Program was referred to the Executive Committee of the Council for consideration at its meeting in January 1968 and at that time the Southern Medical Association's Lectureship

Program was established, thereby taking one more step toward fulfilling the purpose of the Association—to develop and foster scientific medicine.

However, due to lack of participation, the Council voted to discontinue this Program (refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., February 12, 1977, Klapper Report, (b) Lectureship Program, ACTION).

VI. RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

Members of the Committee on Grants and Loans observed that funds for initiating small research projects were not readily available in most medical centers or training areas. Therefore, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, the Council established the SMA Research Project Fund. This Fund originally consisted of \$6,000 annually from which grants could be made to those participating in investigative projects. Due to the large number of applications received for grants from this Fund during the first year of operation, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended to the Council at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970, that the amount of grants be increased to \$20,000 annually (July 1-June 30). This Fund is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

At the New Orleans Meeting in November 1976, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended that the amount for grants be increased to \$40,000 annually.

RULES GOVERNING THE RESEARCH PROJECT FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans and Heads of Departments at the medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for those participating in investigative projects.

(b) Money in the Research Project Fund will be available primarily to physicians in house staff training (Graduate Medical Education) rather than to established faculty investigators.

(c) The maximum grant available from this Fund, per school per year, shall be \$1,000.

(2) Purpose. . . .

(a) A grant from this Fund shall be primarily for the purpose of starting a new project, or for the continuation of a relatively new project. Only for a special purpose or use may funds be awarded to established projects.

(b) A grant from this Fund shall be used for the purchase of expendable items only. This includes the purchase and maintenance of animals.

(3) Application. . . .

(a) Official application forms may be secured by

writing the Executive Vice-President, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Deadline for receiving applications is April 1.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a grant is awarded, the Southern Medical Association shall issue a check jointly to the principle investigator and the institution with which he is connected. The check shall be mailed to the principle investigator.

(5) Requirements. . . . Recipients of grants from this Fund shall be required to send to the Southern Medical Association a summary of the results of the research project upon its completion.

VII. MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Recognizing the need for providing assistance to first-year medical students, particularly those of superior abilities, the Council established the Southern Medical Association Medical Student Scholarship Fund at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969. This Fund, consisting of \$30,000 annually, is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

RULES GOVERNING THE MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND . . .

(1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans of all medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for scholarships for first-year medical students.

(b) The maximum scholarship available from this Fund, per school per year (September 1-August 31), shall be \$750. At the Dean's discretion, the

maximum amount may be divided between two or more students.

(2) Purpose. . . . A scholarship from this Fund shall be for the purpose of giving aid in providing tuition to a first-year student of superior ability who is in need of scholarship funds.

(3) Application. . . .

(a) Application for a scholarship from this Fund must be made by the Dean on behalf of his student, by writing to the Executive Vice-President, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205.

(b) The letter should give:

- (1) full name and mailing address of the student;
- (2) explanation of student's need;
- (3) deserving qualities of the student for a scholarship.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a scholarship is awarded, the headquarters office shall notify the Dean, and shall issue a check and send it directly to the medical school.

VIII. AWARDS

The Southern Medical Association has created from time to time awards so that the Association might honor worthy members. Presently there are three official awards of the Association; the Distinguished Service Award; the Seale Harris Medal; and the Original Research Award. Nomination and application forms, which may be obtained from the headquarters office, must be received at the headquarters office by August 1.

All nominations and applications are considered by the Committee on Special Awards. This confidential Committee, consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, is appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it submits the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may then select one for each respective award and presentation of the awards takes place at the last general session of the annual meeting.

THE RESEARCH MEDAL . . .

During the 1912 annual meeting in Jacksonville, Fla., the Association established the Research Medal which could be awarded from time to time to a member of the Association for meritorious and original research work provided the member had made contributions to medical science of sufficient importance to merit this distinction.

In 1961 both the Research Medal and the Original Research Award existed. Then in 1962 the Research Medal as established in 1912 was discontinued in favor of the Original Research Award.

Recipients of the Research Medal

- 1912—Jacksonville Meeting—C. C. Bass, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for his epoch-making achievement in the study of malaria, namely: the cultivation of the malaria parasites in artificial media."
- 1916—Atlanta Meeting—J. Shelton Horsley, M.D., Richmond, Va., "in recognition of his original contributions and studies in the domain of vascular surgery."
- 1921—Hot Springs Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "for his original and meritorious investigations in the parasitology of tropical diseases."
- 1932—Birmingham Meeting—Everts A. Graham, M.D. St. Louis, Mo., "for his outstanding research work, especially on the diagnosis and pathology of inflammatory diseases of the gall-bladder and liver."
- 1933—Richmond Meeting—William deB. MacNider, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C. "for original and meritorious research, especially in the field of experimental nephritis."
- 1937—New Orleans Meeting—Ernest W. Goodpasture, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "for his outstanding achievements through his research on the cultivation and the nature of viruses."
- 1940—Louisville Meeting—Alfred Bialock, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "in recognition of his distinguished contributions to knowledge of the circulation, especially in relation to shock."

- 1942—Richmond Meeting—Perrin H. Long, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the knowledge of bacteriology and chemotherapy."
- 1943—Cincinnati Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to our knowledge of the science of human nutrition, especially in his elucidation of the earlier and better methods of diagnosis and treatment of disease."
- 1945—Cincinnati Meeting—Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his outstanding contributions toward the elucidation of structural and functional aspects of cardiovascular disease and particularly of practical problems arising from failure of the circulation."
- 1946—Miami Meeting—William H. Sebrell, Jr., M.D., Bethesda, Md., "in recognition of his important contributions to the understanding of nutrition and its relation to public health."
- 1947—Baltimore Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La., "in recognition of his important investigations in the clinical physiology of the circulation and of his valuable contributions of the understanding of cardiovascular disorders."
- 1949—Cincinnati Meeting—Seale Harris, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his original and pioneer description of hyperinsulinism, for continued and meritorious achievements in the fields of nutrition and metabolism and especially his investigations of diabetes mellitus and his contributions to its treatment."
- 1950—St. Louis Meeting—Guy L. Hunner, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "for clarifying the relationship of focal infections as disease producers in the genitourinary tract, and especially for his constructive work on the diagnosis and treatment of the medical and surgical diseases of the urinary tract."
- 1954—St. Louis Meeting—Robert E. Stone, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in appreciation of his outstanding professional attainments and original research of benefit to mankind in the recognition and treatment of nutritional disorders and diseases of metabolism."
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Joseph M. Hill, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his many contributions in the field of hematology, particularly in his original mass production method of desiccating human plasma and application in the therapy of shock, in his additions to the knowledge concerning the Rh factor, and in his current studies on leukemia."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Leslie V. Rush, M.D., Meridian, Miss., "for research resulting in the development of the Rush pin, an intramedullary steel pin for internal fixation of fractures."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—May Owen, M.D., Fort Worth, Texas, "for research in determining that glove powder was the cause of foreign-body granuloma on the serosal surface of the intestines in abdominal surgery."

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD . . .

At the Houston Meeting in 1955 the Association created the Distinguished Service Award which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all nominations and the recipient is notified and receives the Award at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Distinguished Service Award

- 1956—Washington Meeting—Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Charleston, S. C.
- 1958—New Orleans Meeting—T. W. Moore, M.D., Huntington, W. Va.
- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—R. L. Sanders, M.D., Memphis Tenn.
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Everett S. Lain, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Wilburt C. Davison, M.D., Durham, N. C.
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Fount Richardson, M.D., Fayetteville, Ark. (posthumously)
- 1964—Memphis Meeting—Hollis E. Johnson, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1965—Houston Meeting—Milford O. Rouse, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Robert D. Moreton, M.D., Houston, Texas
- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—M. Pinson Neal, Sr., M.D., Columbia, Mo.
- 1969—Atlanta Meeting—R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Joe T. Nelson, M.D., Weatherford, Texas
- 1971—Miami Beach Meeting—Seymour F. Ochsner, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—Charles M. Caravati, M.D., Richmond, Va.
- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Edgar Hull, M.D., Pascagoula, Miss.
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—Woodard D. Beacham, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—George H. Yeager, M.D., Baltimore, Md.
- 1976—New Orleans Meeting—J. Garber Galbraith, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.
- 1977—Dallas Meeting—Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.

THE SEALE HARRIS MEDAL . . .

This medal, established at the New Orleans Meeting in 1958, may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. After nominations are evaluated by the Committee on Special Awards, the recipient is notified and receives the medal at the last general session of an annual meeting.

Recipients of the Seale Harris Medal

- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his contributions and accomplishments in the field of nutrition."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Nicholas C. Hightower, Jr., M.D., Temple, Texas, "for his investigations and achievements in the field of metabolic diseases and gastroenterology."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—Henry H. Turner, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla., "for his distinguished and meritorious work in glandular disorders in the human, to which he has contributed internationally, and for which he is so widely accepted as an authority."
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his investigations on the synovial fluid in normal subjects and in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and for more recent studies on the chemical nature of hyaluronic acid."

- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Joe M. Blumberg, M.D., Washington, D. C., "for his investigations and achievements in pathology and research, and for his contributions to medicine which have been recognized and accepted all over the world."
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Julian M. Ruffin, M.D., Durham, N.C., "for his original investigative work centering about the malabsorption state, elucidation of the etiology of Whipple's disease and its management, and the nature of duodenal ulcer pain." (Note: actual presentation of this award was at the 1968 Meeting in New Orleans).
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Grace Goldsmith, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for her investigations and research in the fields of metabolism and nutrition."
- 1972—New Orleans Meeting—John T. Galambos, M.D., Atlanta, Ga., "for his research and contributions to the field of gastroenterology."
- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Stanley J. Dudrick, M.D., Houston, Texas, "for his work in intravenous alimentation."
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—H. Harlan Stone, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.; Robert S. Nelson, M.D., Houston, Texas.
- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—W. Dean Warren, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.
- 1976—New Orleans Meeting—John S. Fordtran, M.D., Dallas, Texas.

THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH AWARD . . .

At the Dallas Meeting in 1961 the Association established the original Research Award consisting of a medal and cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and a photograph to the headquarters office by August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all essays submitted, and the winner is notified that the Award will be presented at the last general session of the annual meeting.

Recipients of the Original Research Award

- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—Donald E. McCollum, M. D., Durham, N.C., Robert S. Matthews, M.D.,

Greenville, S. C., and Michael T. O'Neill, M.D., Durham, N. C., for their essay "Aseptic Necrosis of the Femoral Head: Associated Diseases and Evaluation of Treatment."

- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Gilbert H. Fletcher, M.D., Houston Texas, for his work in building the first practical head for the housing of cobalt in the giving of external radiation.
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—John W. Kirklm, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.
- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—Cornelia P. Channing, Ph.D., Baltimore, Md.

THE SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS . . .

Scientific exhibits became an official part of the annual meeting at the Louisville Meeting in 1920. The Council established a Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards, and Certificates were given for: Best Exhibit by an individual Physician; Best Exhibit by a Medical School; Best General Exhibit. In 1924 the Council voted to change the award designation to: First Award; Second Award; Third Award; and Honorable Mention Award(s) at the discretion of the Committee.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards is a subcommittee of the Committee on Scientific Work.

The following standards are used by the Committee in making the awards: originality, practicability, applicability to practice of medicine, quality, teaching value, quantity, and personal demonstration.

Scientific exhibit awards are in the form of Certificates which are presented to the winners. Also, an appropriate sign is placed on each of the winning exhibits.

TECHNICAL EXHIBIT AWARD . . .

At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council held in Atlanta, Ga., March 31, 1973, the C. P. Loran Award for the outstanding Technical Exhibit was established. Recipients of this award are:

- 1973—San Antonio Meeting—Roche Laboratories, "Heart Sounds."
- 1974—Atlanta Meeting—Roche Laboratories.
- 1975—Miami Beach Meeting—Eli Lilly & Company.
- 1976—New Orleans Meeting—Merck, Sharp & Dohme.
- 1977—Dallas Meeting—Roche Laboratories.

IX. GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

The Southern Medical Association has had a group Insurance Program since November 1952 when the Disability Insurance Plan was approved by the Council during the Miami Meeting. The Insurance Program was expanded in February 1958 with the addition of the Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan; the Major Hospital Insurance Plan in March 1958; the Life Insurance Plan in April 1959; and the Office Overhead Expense Plan in August 1960.

The Association's Committee on Insurance, alert to the needs and wishes of the members of the Association, has continuously up-dated the various Plans in an effort to provide the most coverage for the premium dollar and, ultimately, the best group insurance program available to the medical profession.

WHO IS ELIGIBLE? . . .

- SMA members and associate members (all coverages)
- Spouses of SMA members and dependent children from 14 days to 23 years, or 23-25 years if students (Life Insurance and Major Hospital only)
- Employees of SMA members (Life, Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Major Hospital only)

PLANS INCLUDED IN THE SMA GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM . . .

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000)
Payable in event of death due to any cause. Four plans from which to choose. Dependent coverage available.
2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$150,000)
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Three plans from which to choose. Spouse benefits also available.
3. LONG-TERM DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$2,000 per month)
Guaranteed monthly income in the event of long term disability. Several plans from which to choose with varying waiting and benefit payment periods. Maximum benefit payment periods—accident benefits payable to age 65; sickness benefits payable up to ten years (to age 65).
Special Surviving Spouse Benefit: If insured should die while receiving disability income—payments will be continued to surviving spouse for up to 12 months.
4. ONE-YEAR DISABILITY INCOME (Up to \$2,000 per month). Guaranteed monthly income in the event of sickness or disability. Sickness and accident benefits payable from first day; confinement not required. Premium waived if totally disabled.

5. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000 per person)
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$100,000 maximum payment available for SMA member and each of his eligible family members, for each separate illness or injury.
6. OFFICE OVERHEAD EXPENSE DISABILITY INSURANCE (Up to \$3,000 per month)
\$500 to \$1,500 per month provided to cover rent, telephone, electricity, heat, water, employees' salaries, depreciation, and other customary fixed office expenses. Benefits payable after insured has been disabled for 31 days; benefits are then retroactive to the first day of disability. Eight plans from which to choose.
7. SURVIVOR ANNUITY INCOME (up to \$1,000 per month)
\$100 to \$1,000 per month for five years to any named beneficiary. If named beneficiary is surviving spouse, benefits continue for 15 years or until death or remarriage of the beneficiary. If member and spouse are killed in the same accident benefits will continue until the youngest child reaches age 19, or to age 23 if a full-time student.
8. DAILY HOSPITAL INDEMNITY (Up to \$100 per day) Daily benefits of \$100, \$75, or \$50 available from the eighth day of hospitalization. Double daily benefits are payable for hospitalization for cancer, intensive care, or coronary care treatment for one full day or more, before age 65. Benefits are payable directly to the insured.

PLANS AVAILABLE TO FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES OF SMA MEMBER PHYSICIANS . . .

1. LIFE INSURANCE (Up to \$15,000)
Payable in the event of death due to any cause. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employment of SMA member.
2. ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (Up to \$15,000)
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employment of SMA member. No dependent coverages available.
3. MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE (Up to \$100,000 per person)
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$50,000 maximum payment available for each separate illness or injury. No dependent coverage available.

HEADQUARTERS OFFICE AND STAFF OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS . . .

Records were maintained by the physicians elected to the offices of Secretary, Treasurer, or Secretary and Treasurer, until November 1910 when Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., was elected Secretary and Treasurer. Dr. Harris maintained the offices of the Association in Mobile, Ala., from November 1910 until July 1915 when he moved to Birmingham, Ala., and relocated the Association's offices in the Empire Building. Dr. Harris served as Secretary and Treasurer, as well as Editor, until his retirement in 1921. While Dr. Harris was on military duty, November 1917-November 1919, James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., filled in as Acting Secretary.

When Dr. Harris retired in 1921, Mr. C. P. Lorz, Birmingham, Ala., was named to the position of Secretary, Treasurer and Business Manager, a job he filled until November 1928. Mr. Lorz had worked for Dr. Harris since 1912 as Business Manager of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, which was then privately owned by Dr. Harris. Mr. Lorz was designated Assistant Treasurer of the Association in November 1914 and Business Manager of the Association in November 1916. Mr. Lorz' title was altered to Secretary, Treasurer and General Manager in November 1928, and under the all-inclusive title of Secretary-Manager, he served until December 1, 1954. During Mr. Lorz' leave of absence due to illness, Emmett B. Carmichael, Ph.D., Birmingham, Ala., was appointed Acting Secretary-Manager from July 16, 1948, to October 31, 1948. Dr. Carmichael in turn appointed Mr. Robert F. Butts, who had been Assistant to Mr. Lorz since 1948, as Assistant Secretary-Manager.

Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., took over the executive duties of the Association with the new title of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, with a five-year contract on December 1, 1954. However, the Council, wishing to continue utilizing the vast experiences of Mr. Lorz, voted to retain Mr. Lorz, after his retirement December 1, 1954, as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor for a period of three years. This arrangement was renewed for a second three-year period ending December 1, 1957. Mr. Butts, who had served as Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950, and Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954, was elected Business Manager with a five-year contract beginning December 1, 1954.

In September 1959 Mr. Foster became ill before fulfilling his contract. Mr. Butts was asked to serve as Acting Executive Secretary and Treasurer until further notice in addition to continuing as Business Manager.

Due to his mature years and impaired health, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1959, the Council relieved Mr. Lorz of his assignment (which would not have expired until December 1, 1960) as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor and bestowed upon him the permanent title of Advisor and Special Consultant. The Council extended Mr. Foster's contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1960, and named Mr. Butts as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1960, and extended him a new five-year contract as Business

Manager, December 1, 1959-December 1, 1964. (This contract was later extended by one year so that all Mr. Butts' contracts would have the same expiration date.)

In January 1960, the Executive Committee of the Council took the following actions regarding the Association's executive personnel: (1) Mr. Butts' one-year contract as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled and he was named Executive Secretary and Treasurer on a five-year contract, effective February 1, 1960, in addition to his contract as Business Manager; and (2) Mr. Foster's one-year contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled, and he was named Professional Relations Counselor, a position he held from February 1, 1960, to July 1, 1960, when he retired.

At the Dallas Meeting, November 1961, the title of Executive Director, which would include his present titles of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, Business Manager, and Managing Editor, was given to Mr. Butts.

Following a Constitutional change in November 1977, Mr. Butts assumed the title of Executive Vice-President. The Bylaws were changed during the New Orleans Meeting in November 1976 to reflect this change.

Mr. Butts' contract as Executive Vice-President is renewable every five years.

On February 27, 1971, the Executive Committee of the Council, at its meeting in Miami Beach, Fla., named Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., as Assistant Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, and extended to him a contract, renewable every five years.

Following the New Orleans Meeting, November 1976, Mr. Evans assumed the title of Executive Director.

Mr. Evans joined the SMA staff in February 1960 and prior to his becoming Assistant Executive Director, served as Administrative Assistant, Assistant Business Manager, and Business Manager.

THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE . . .

As mentioned previously, the Association's offices were in the Van Antwerp Building, Mobile, Ala., from November 1910-July 1915, and in the Empire Building, Birmingham, Ala., from July 15, 1915 until 1958.

Ground-breaking ceremonies for one of the country's most modern association buildings were held on August 4, 1957. The split-level structure of masonry and glass, located at 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., completed at a cost of \$250,000, dedicated September 7, 1958, is now completely owned by the Southern Medical Association.

The headquarters office contains 6,854 square feet of space and is situated on a lot of nearly one and one-half acres. It provides a meeting place and business center, executive offices, offices for the Association's publications, Woman's Auxiliary room, mailing room, conference room, and storage space.

This well-equipped office building, tastefully decorated, provides a comfortable and pleasant place for the Executive Vice-President and his staff to carry out the administrative duties and activities of the Association.

SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE

INDEX

	Page
Audio-Visual Taping	143
Brochures	143
Business Meeting	148
Chairman, Duties of	146
Committee on Scientific Work	141
General Symposia	142
Information for Authors	149
Introduction	140
Meeting Room Accommodations	143
Official Guest Speaker	148
Postgraduate Courses	142
Program Participation Rules	143
Scientific Exhibits	143
Scientific Program for Annual Meeting	142
Scientific Schedule and Program Material	142
Secretary, Duties of	147
Section Meetings	142
Section Officers	145
Section Officers' Expenses	145
Section Program	142
Section Secretaries Conference	141
Sections of the Southern Medical Association	144
Section Steering Committee.....	145
Slides, Suggestions for the Preparation of	151
Social Event	148
Technical Exhibits	148
Time Limits and Publication Data	142

INTRODUCTION

The annual meeting of the Southern Medical Association is a postgraduate educational meeting at which subjects pertaining to the science and art of medicine are presented and discussed. This scientific meeting is divided into twenty eight Sections representing the various branches of medicine.

This portion of the YEARBOOK is intended as a Guide to Section Officers to explain some of the major rules and methods of procedure that should be observed by the Section Officers when preparing for an annual meeting. While the stipulations regarding the scientific work as stated in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Southern Medical Association must be followed, the other provisions set forth in this portion of the YEARBOOK are mainly to act as a guide and Section Officers should constantly strive to develop new types of programs or experiment with new media for the transmission of medical knowledge.

THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee on Scientific Work was created in 1958 at the recommendation of a Study Committee appointed by President W. Kelly West to evaluate the possible need for such a committee. The duties of the Committee on Scientific Work shall be as follows:

(1) Membership and Officers: The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The Committee shall consist of nine members, at least two of whom may be Councilors. Term of membership on the Committee shall be three years with appointments staggered to permit the retirement of three members each year. Reappointment for an additional term of three years or less will be permissible. Officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary. The Secretary shall be appointed from the Association's staff. **(2) Meetings:** The Committee on Scientific Work shall meet at least three times a year. One meeting shall be held with the Section Secretaries in the Spring, and one meeting at the time of the Annual Meeting of the Association. The Committee shall meet one or more additional times as necessary, on call by the Chairman, to complete its work. All expenses of these meetings shall be borne by the Southern Medical Association. **(3) Work of the Committee:** In this Committee shall be vested the responsibility for the formulation and content of the scientific activities of the Association. The recommendations of the Committee shall be presented by the Chairman of the Committee to the Council at the time of

the annual meeting for approval and consultation. The Committee shall include in its scope of activities the following: (a) the format and content of the scientific sessions of the annual meeting and such other scientific sessions as may be held; (b) the development and assignment of a scientific theme or themes for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Section Secretaries; (c) the design and nature of postgraduate courses, workshops, specialty and multidisciplinary programs, and other programs of continuing education; (d) the Committee shall maintain liaison with: 1. medical school faculties and students in the site of the annual meeting; 2. specialty and subspecialty organizations; 3. allied health science organizations, and cooperate with them, in developing and design of scientific programs and continuing education activities. (e) the Committee shall be responsible for the selection and judging of scientific exhibits shown at the annual meeting; (f) the Committee shall be responsible for monitoring and evaluating scientific activities of the Association; (g) the Committee shall serve as an advisory group to the Section Secretaries in developing their Section specialty programs and coordinating and assisting the Secretaries in arranging combined Section meetings; (h) the Committee is empowered to create such subcommittees within its body as may be expedient to accomplish the stated purposes and work of the Committee.

THE SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE

The Section Secretaries Conference is held annually in the winter in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting.

The Section Secretaries, members of the Committee on Scientific Work, and headquarters personnel meet together at this Conference to work out the general schedule for the scientific portion of the annual meeting, including coordination of the various Section programs,

selection of topics to be developed into general symposia, and the scheduling of television time (when available) for Sections desiring it. The Association will reimburse expenses incurred in attending this Conference.

Each Section Secretary should be prepared to state the number of half-day sessions desired by his Section and advise whether or not the Section wishes to utilize television (when available) in the Section program.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM FOR ANNUAL MEETING

The scientific program for an annual meeting is prepared by the Section Officers of the twenty Sections. The duties of each of the Section Officers in regard to preparing the program are outlined in the following pages. The overall program of an annual meeting is divided into the following parts which are reviewed in detail in the following pages:

1. **General Symposia***, selected at the Section Secretaries Conference.
2. **Postgraduate Courses**, coordinated with Sections.
3. **Section Meetings***, programs selected by the Section Secretaries.
4. **Scientific Exhibits**, as selected by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits.
5. **Technical Exhibits**.
6. **Audio-Visual Taping**

Participation in any part of the scientific program is open to all members of the Southern Medical Association and invited guests. Invited guests may include physicians who are not members of the Association and others in fields allied to medicine, such as dentists, pharmacists, chemists, physicists, etc. It is up to the Section Officers to determine whether or not a person is qualified to appear on a Section program.

1. GENERAL SYMPOSIA

Each year at the Section Secretaries Conference, topics are presented and an open discussion held in order to determine the most worthy subject to be developed into a General Symposium. There is no set number of symposia, however, generally there are from one to four such programs.

After the subject, or subjects, have been selected, a Chairman is appointed to formulate each symposium. The Chairman of such a program is free to select speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program.

2. POSTGRADUATE COURSES

At the Section Secretaries Conference held in San Antonio, Texas, March, 1973, it was decided that the Association would sponsor postgraduate courses.

After a subject has been chosen, a Director is appointed to formulate the course, working with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Course Director is free to select three speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program. The Course Director is fully responsible for all details concerning the course.

3. SECTION MEETINGS

The responsibilities of the Section Chairman and the Section Secretary regarding Section meetings are outlined on pages 146 and 147 under "Duties of Section Chairman," and "Duties of Section Secretary."

**Note: These programs may also include panel discussions, medical roundtables, etc., and other means of medical communication for which no formal "papers" are prepared.*

SECTION PROGRAM . . .

There is no set time when the Sections must hold their sessions. The schedule varies from year to year and is determined at the annual Section Secretaries Confer-

ence. Two or more Sections may hold a "joint" meeting at the discretion of the Section Officers. Secretaries of Sections involved in a joint meeting must designate the Section in charge and the Secretary of the Section in charge will be held responsible for the program.

Each Section may hold as many half-day sessions as it deems necessary. However, Section Officers are urged to request only the number of half-day sessions for which there is a sufficient supply of interesting and educational material.

SCIENTIFIC SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM MATERIAL . . .

Section Secretaries meet with the Committee on Scientific Work in the winter in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting. The complete program, with abstracts, as finally selected by the Section Secretaries, must be sent to the headquarters office by April 1. The preliminary program is published in the August issue of the *Southern Medical Journal*. This preliminary program is prepared for publication by the headquarters staff from the copy furnished by the Section Secretaries. The same material is used for the final Official Program. It is very important, therefore, that the Section Secretaries verify the correct spelling of participants' names, correct addresses, and correct titles of all papers scheduled. The Section Secretary shall advise the headquarters office of any projection equipment or other special equipment required by the essayists. The Section Secretary is the official correspondent with references to the program with the headquarters office.

A maximum of ten papers per half-day session is recommended. Whether a Section will have five or ten papers per session is left to the discretion of the Section Secretary. However, a thirty-minute intermission for viewing exhibits must be arranged for each half-day session and a Section Business Session must also be scheduled during one of the Section's sessions.

A "panel discussion" in which there are several participants who take part in no pre-arranged order shall be considered as one "paper" for each thirty minutes that the panel is scheduled to last. A panel shall have a moderator and three or more panelists, all of whom shall speak on one basic topic.

A "symposium" where the participants speak according to a prearranged schedule shall be considered to have as many "papers" as there are speakers. A symposium should have a moderator and as many participants as deemed advisable. Each participant, while speaking on one phase of the overall topic, shall have an individual "paper" and title.

It is recommended that the Section Secretaries, in formulating their programs, keep in mind the large number of physicians in the South doing family practice, and that a portion of each Section program consist of practical papers that would be helpful to family practitioners.

TIME LIMITS AND PUBLICATION DATA . . .

All papers presented as a part of the Section program shall be limited to fifteen minutes, with the exception of the paper presented by a Section's official Guest Speaker whose time shall be set by the Secretary and Chairman of the Section.

The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions should not exceed three minutes each. No one may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes.

All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. The Officers of each Section, along with the Section's Steering Committee are responsible for evaluating all papers for the Editor in regard to timeliness of publication, quality, and educational value. This should be done during the annual meeting.

Extemporaneous discussion will not be considered for publication except when a Section Officer requests it. In such a case, the Section Secretary shall have such extemporaneous discussion reduced to writing by the discussant and transmitted to the headquarters office. Actual publication of such data is at the discretion of the Editor.

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION RULES . . .

A person, other than an official Guest Speaker, cannot appear on the same Section program as an essayist two years in succession. Neither may he appear before more than one Section nor present more than one paper at any one annual meeting. This does not prevent him from participating otherwise in any one or all of the following activities:

- Coauthor of another paper
- Discussant of another paper
- Participation in a television program
- Participation in a panel discussion
- Participation in a symposium
- Moderator for medical roundtable

An essayist on the program who fails to appear cannot be scheduled to appear on the program again for two years.

BROCHURES . . .

The Association designs and mails brochures each spring and fall to all physicians in SMA's territory. The purpose of the spring brochure is to encourage participation in the forthcoming annual meeting. The brochure points out the many ways a person may be a program participant and gives a complete list of the Section Officers, emphasizing that the Section Secretary should be contacted regarding a possible place on the program for an annual meeting.

The fall brochure is a "Preview of the Annual Meeting."

Every effort is made to design an attractive, colorful brochure that will not only be eye-catching to the physicians, but also provide them with as much information on the Association and the annual meeting as possible.

All Section mailings or brochures must be approved by the SMA headquarters office in order to minimize confusion and eliminate administrative problems.

MEETING ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS . . .

The facilities available for good meeting rooms will vary in each city. The Association procures the best meeting facilities possible and assigns meeting rooms to the different Section according to the size of the

expected audience. All meeting rooms are equipped as completely as possible with:

- Platform
- Lectern
- Speakers' Table
- Chairs
- Carousel projector with universal trays for 2" x 2" (35 mm.) slides
- Screen
- Operator for projection equipment
- Regular and electric pointers
- Blackboard, erasers, chalk
- Stop and go signals
- Public address system if room requires it (one microphone, or more if requested)
- Water and glasses

The Section Secretaries are responsible for notifying the headquarters office if other equipment is needed.

4. SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

Each applicant for scientific exhibit space must fill in and sign the regular application form for space. Application forms are available at the headquarters office and each Section Secretary is given a supply for distribution. The deadline for the receipt of applications is specified on the application form.

Exhibits may exemplify original investigation or may review a given subject, bringing together all pertinent known facts. Each exhibit must be attended throughout the meeting by the author of the exhibit or a competent representative.

Section Officers should always be on the alert for outstanding exhibits and should encourage authors of such exhibits to apply for scientific exhibit space as early in the year as possible.

The acceptance or rejection of applications is governed by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Actual exhibit space is assigned by the headquarters staff.

Certificates of Award for the best scientific exhibits and several Honorable Mention awards are given.

5. TECHNICAL EXHIBITS

Technical exhibits add greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting. Highest standards are maintained in the selection of exhibits which are reviewed on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physicians a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. The sale of technical exhibit space enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market. **During an annual meeting Section Officers should encourage physicians to visit the technical exhibits during intermissions.**

The C. P. Loran Award is presented each year for the most outstanding technical exhibit.

6. AUDIO-VISUAL TAPING

No audio-visual tapings of any Section program may take place without written permission from the SMA headquarters office.

SECTIONS OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-two Sections according to the different branches of medicine. The Sections are listed below as well as the year each was established.

Allergy—1938
Anesthesiology—1937
Chest Diseases—1973
Colon and Rectal Surgery—1938
Dermatology—1922
Gastroenterology—1924
Family Practice—1941
Gynecology—1927
Industrial Medicine and Surgery—1944
Medicine—1906
Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry—1920;
name changed in 1974
Obstetrics—1920

Ophthalmology—1906
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery—1919
Otolaryngology—1912
Pathology—1923
Pediatrics—1916
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation—1941
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery—1960
Radiology—1919
Surgery—1906
Urology—1919

Each Section elects its own officers, makes its own rules and regulations for the conduct of Section work (insofar as they do not conflict with the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association and the rules and regulations as set up by the Committee on Scientific Work and the Council) and prepares its own program under the general supervision of the Committee on Scientific Work.

SECTION OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

SECTION OFFICERS . . .

The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when deemed necessary, a Secretary-Elect.

Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected.

Associate and honorary members are not eligible to hold office. The Section Secretary should consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.

SECTION STEERING COMMITTEE . . .

Each Section is encouraged to designate a Steering Committee which should consist of the current Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary, the Chairman-Elect, if this office is utilized by the Section, and the three immediate past Chairmen.

The chief duties of the Section Steering Committee are as follows:

1. to aid in planning the work of the Section;
2. to evaluate papers read before the Section for possible publication.
3. to serve as a Section Nominating Committee when requested;
4. to fill vacancies that occur among Section Officers;
5. to perform such other duties, from time to time, as appear necessary.

SECTION OFFICERS' EXPENSES . . .

It is recognized that moderate expenses may be incurred by the Section Officers, primarily the Section Secretaries, in preparing the program for an annual meeting. Such necessary costs are to be itemized and submitted within thirty days after an annual meeting and will be reviewed for approval or disapproval by the Southern Medical Association's Committee on Finance within ninety days of receipt. Expense account forms are provided for Section Officers at the annual meeting, and if possible, should be completed and turned in before the conclusion of the annual meeting.

Section Secretaries: The Association will reimburse Section Secretaries (one per Section), for expenses incurred in attending the Annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Association will also pay roundtrip, first-class air transportation to the annual meeting, home city to convention city, for Section Secretaries, plus providing a \$80 per diem for a maximum of four days.

Postgraduate Course Director: The Association will reimburse a Postgraduate Course Director for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting. Reimbursement will be as follows: first-class, roundtrip, air fare from home city to convention city; \$80 a day for expenses; \$200 honorarium.

Postgraduate Faculty Member: The Association will reimburse faculty members of postgraduate courses for expenses incurred in attending the annual meeting as follows: first-class air transportation, roundtrip, from home city to convention city; \$100 honorarium; \$80 a day for expenses.

DUTIES OF SECTION OFFICERS

DUTIES OF SECTION CHAIRMAN . . .

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association states that "The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for an annual meeting." Following is a brief guide for the Section Chairman regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Select and invite the Section's official Guest Speaker.
2. Notify Section Secretary as well as headquarters office of the name and address of the Section's Guest Speaker. (NOTE: The headquarters office will then make arrangement for the Guest Speaker's hotel accommodations.)
3. Secure a photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, and length of presentation from Section's Guest Speaker and forward to the Section Secretary before Section Secretaries' Conference.
4. Make clear to Guest Speaker the Association's policy of reimbursing guest speakers (see page 148.)
5. Arrange for local physician in the city of the annual meeting to meet Guest Speaker at airport and see that he gets properly checked into hotel, etc.
6. Cooperate with Section Secretary in arranging program for Section.
7. Advise Section Secretary if Chairman's Address will be given at annual meeting in order that time may be provided in the Section's program for presentation. Also, title and abstract of presentation should be forwarded to Section Secretary before April 1.
8. Advise headquarters office by December 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Preside at meetings of the Section and perform duties as usually pertain to office of Chairman or as may be provided by the rules of the Section.
2. Preside over "joint meetings" of two or more Sections when Chairman's respective Section is in charge of program.
3. Arrive at meeting room sufficiently far in advance of hour meeting is scheduled to perform certain duties, such as: (a) become familiar with the lectern and its lights and controls; (b) call the meeting to order promptly at the designated hour; (c) remind participants of the time limits for papers, instruct about stop and go signals; (d) conduct discussions, making certain all individuals identify themselves before discussing a paper, and be sure they confine themselves to the allotted amount of time. No one shall discuss a paper more than once; (e) see that all papers read before the Section are presented in the order listed in the official program.
4. Observe "Intermission—Visit Exhibits" breaks, urging members to visit both technical and scientific exhibits.
5. Mark an extra copy of the official program indicating your preference of papers for early publication in the JOURNAL. Turn marked program in to Section Secretary or at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the registration area.
6. Preside over Section's Business Session.
7. Relate any suggestions or criticisms to SMA staff.

FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Make sure Section's Guest Speaker is provided an expense account form and see that he is properly reimbursed.
2. Write necessary thank you letters.
3. Be sure Section Secretary forwards all necessary information and material to headquarters office (see page 147. Duties of Section Secretary) following an Annual Meeting.

DUTIES OF SECTION SECRETARY . . .

The Secretary shall perform all duties pertaining to his office and shall arrange the program with the cooperation of the Section Chairman in accordance with the rules and regulations as specified in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and those adopted by the Council. The Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office and his work is continuous during the year. Following is a brief guide for the Section Secretary regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Attend Section Secretaries Conference.
2. Formulate program for Section, secure speakers, discussants, and other participants as desired.
3. Send complete program for Section to headquarters office by April 1. Following information should be included: (a) complete names and addresses of all essayists (Secretaries are urged to be extremely careful to give the proper spelling of names and addresses of the participants. When there are incorrect initials and addresses or improper spelling of last names, a great deal of extra time, effort, and correspondence is necessary for proper identification); (b) complete titles of all papers; (c) complete names and addresses of each opening discussant; (d) a 25-50 word abstract of each paper; (e) list of all special equipment needed; (f) complete information regarding Section's social event; (g) a program outline including a thirty minute intermission in each half-day session (for the purpose of visiting the exhibits), and during one half-day session, the Section Business Meeting should be scheduled.
4. Be sure that Section Chairman selects and invites the official Guest Speaker and forwards his name, address, photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, length of presentation, etc., in order that you might schedule the paper in the Section program.
5. Secretary should notify program participants of their acceptance as soon as possible and should urge them to make hotel reservations early and provide them with a hotel accommodations form.
6. Advise headquarters office by December 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

NOTE: Secretary of the Section on Urology—The Harry M. Spence Pyelogram Conference will be part of the Urology Program every year.

DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Check meeting room just prior to session for general readiness, projection equipment, and technical attendants.
2. Collect all manuscripts, illustrations and prepared discussions as presented and place in large manila envelope which will be provided in the meeting room at the beginning of each session. **TURN THIS ENVELOPE IN DAILY** at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the SMA registration area. Never give papers to anyone other than SMA staff members.
3. Make note of any authors who fail to read papers and forward those names to the incoming Section Officers, together with the cause of the delinquency, if known. A recommendation should be made to the new Section Officers whether the author should be penalized or not. Generally speaking, an author who fails to appear is not permitted to appear on the program again for two years.
4. Keep time on the speakers and operate the signals.
5. After all sessions are completed, mark an extra copy of the official program (enclosed in the manila envelope provided at beginning of each session) giving the following information: (a) place check mark in margin to indicate "presented by author"; (b) mark "hold" if doctor will hold manuscript for revision prior to publication; (c) indicate reason for failure of any essayist to appear; (d) rate papers (your personal preference) 1, 2, 3, etc., for excellence and early publication in the JOURNAL; (e) make notation if slides were utilized in presentation.
6. The Secretary should consult with the Executive Vice-President to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.
7. Secretary should make notes and keep proper records at the time of the Section Business Session.
8. Turn in to SMA Business Office the "Summary of Section Activities at Annual Meeting" form provided. This form should give: (a) names of nominating committeemen; (b) list of new officers elected; (c) copies of any resolutions adopted; (d) estimates of largest and smallest attendance at sessions; (e) any suggestions or criticisms.

FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Write necessary thank you letters.
2. Check to make sure all material and information was turned in to SMA Business Office or mailed to headquarters office.
3. Follow-up on any manuscripts not secured from authors at meeting.
4. Cooperate with Section Chairman to see that official Guest Speaker is properly reimbursed.

THE SECTION SOCIAL EVENT

Whether or not a Section has any sort of social event is left to the discretion of the individual Sections.

If a Section desires to have a luncheon, dinner, buffet, social hour, reception, or other form of social event, the Secretary is responsible for notifying the headquarters office. Public space in the hotels being utilized by the Association is always under blanket commitment, therefore, the location, time, and date of all Section social events must be cleared through the headquarters office if a Section wishes to utilize facilities of one of the hotels reserved by the Association. Otherwise, a Secretary may request the local Section Host to arrange for the social event.

Social events may not be scheduled in conflict with the President's Luncheon or the President's Night Dinner Dance.

Each Section shall be responsible for the selection of a menu, the printing of tickets, advance ticket sales, and giving the hotel a firm guarantee. Financial arrangements for all Section social events shall be the responsibility of the Sections. Publicity of Section social events may be included in the preliminary program if received at the headquarters office prior to April 1.

Section Secretaries or the local Section Host may arrange for a table and sign in the SMA registration area for the sale of tickets by notifying the headquarters office.

THE SECTION BUSINESS MEETING

The Chairman of the Section shall conduct the Business Meeting. The Business Meeting may be held during any half-day session the Section chooses, however, it must be properly scheduled and announced in the Official Program.

The method of electing officers is not specified in the BYLAWS. Each Section may follow whatever parliamentary procedure it desires. This should be decided by the Section Steering Committee. The BYLAWS do specify, however, that only active members may vote and hold office.

Other items of business to be conducted at the discretion of the Chairman include the following:

- Reports, if any, from Section Officers

- Changes, additions or deletions in the Section rules, if desired.

Resolutions for action by the Council. These should be forwarded to the headquarters office by January 1 in order that they may be presented to the Association's Executive Committee of the Council during its mid-winter meeting.

The Secretary of the Section should make the necessary record of the meeting. Such information, including the names and addresses of the newly elected Section Officers, should be transmitted to the Business Office at the conclusion of the meeting or as soon thereafter as possible. Acceptance forms are provided the Section Secretary at the time of the Business Session. These forms, when completed, indicate a person's willingness to serve as a Section Officer, and the Section Secretary should have the newly elected officers complete one of these forms and turn it in to the Business Office at the end of the session. Each elected Section Officer must complete one of these forms before his name can be published in the YEARBOOK.

THE OFFICIAL GUEST SPEAKER

Each Section may designate one official Guest Speaker for an annual meeting. The Chairman is responsible for selecting and inviting the official Guest Speaker and should exercise great care in choosing a person who would add greatly to the quality of the program.

The Association will reimburse each official Guest Speaker (one per Section) his first-class air travel expenses from the home city to the convention city, round trip; pay each official Guest Speaker \$80 per diem (maximum four days) for day or days actually on the

program, including travel time; give each official Guest Speaker an honorarium of \$200.

Guest Speakers may come from inside or outside the Association's territory. However, if speakers from abroad are invited, the Association will pay air travel expenses only from the border of the U.S.A.

IT IS THE DUTY OF THE CHAIRMAN TO MAKE CLEAR TO THE GUEST SPEAKER THESE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS. The Chairman is also responsible for turning in the expense account of his Guest Speaker to the headquarters office.

Information for Authors

Manuscripts are considered for publication in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL on any topic relevant to any of the medical disciplines, with the understanding that they, or their essential substance, have neither been published in nor submitted to another publication. All transmittal letters to the editor must contain the following language before manuscripts can be reviewed for possible publication: "In consideration of Southern Medical Association's taking action in reviewing and editing my (our) submission, the author(s) undersigned hereby transfers, assigns, or otherwise conveys all copyright ownership to the Southern Medical Association in the event that such work is published by the Southern Medical Association." We regret that transmittal letters not containing the foregoing language signed by all authors of the manuscript will necessitate return of your manuscript. Once accepted for publication, all articles are subject to editorial changes and the paper becomes the permanent property of the JOURNAL and may not be published elsewhere without permission from the JOURNAL. Articles are subject to copy editing and editorial revisions, but the author(s) remain responsible for the statements in the work including editorial changes. The author will receive a typescript for review.

Submit an **original and one copy of high quality** (xerographic copies are preferred to carbon copies) including tables, glossy prints of illustrations, legends, and references. All copy must be typewritten, double-spaced on 22 x 28 cm (8 1/2 x 11 inches) heavy duty bond paper, with ample margins on both sides. In general, the body of the text (except Review Articles, Special Articles, and contributions to the Current Concepts series) should not exceed 3,000 words in length. Most single case reports can be presented in 1,200 words or less. A covering letter addressed to the Editor and accompanying the manuscript should identify one author as correspondent.

SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL invites submission of papers in any of the following categories: primary articles, case reports, clinical briefs, review articles, current concepts in diagnosis and treatment, special articles, letters to the Editor, and book reviews. **Primary Articles** may describe clinical experience, original research and/or therapeutic trials, studies of disease etiology, pathology, epidemiology, diagnosis, and treatment. **Case Reports** describe patients with a newly identified disorder or an unusual syndrome. **Clinical Briefs** consist of a brief description of a new procedure or instrument. **Review Articles** are surveys of clinical or research experience of current interest, particularly in fields that have shown rapid development during recent years. **Current Concepts in Diagnosis and Therapy** describe new diagnostic and therapeutic concepts and approaches and evaluate their efficacy. **Comments from the Readers** are short letters (not exceeding 750 words) expressing opinions on articles published in the JOURNAL. **Other:** The JOURNAL will consider other types of articles for publication, including preliminary reports, brief research communications, articles concerning the history of medicine, special lectures, essays, and other material. The style of writing should conform to acceptable English usage and syntax. Medical jargon, slang, and abbreviated phrasing should be avoided and authors should strive for clarity and brevity.

Manuscripts reporting the results of experimental investigation involving human subjects should include appropriate information to the effect that informed consent was obtained.

Preparation of Manuscripts. Each manuscript should begin with a title page containing: (1) the title of the paper, which should be short and specific; (2) name(s) of author(s), including first names, degrees, and academic titles; (3) name of city where work was done; (4) departmental and institutional affiliation; and (5) name and address of author to whom reprint requests should be addressed. If the paper has been prepared for presentation at a meeting, this information also should be noted on the title page. An abstract (for primary articles) should appear on the second

page. The third page should begin the main body of the text. Acknowledgments (if any) follow the text, then references, tables, and figure legends (all double-spaced). A summary should not be included for primary articles. However, a summary should follow Case Reports, Clinical Briefs, and certain articles in the Current Concepts and Review Article series.

Abstracts. Each primary article should be preceded by an abstract (150 word maximum). The abstract should be a factual (not descriptive) summary of the work done. An abstract should contain: (1) a brief statement orienting the reader to the purpose of the study within the field; (2) the approach or study methods used; (3) the materials studied; (4) a short summary of the results and conclusions; and (5) if possible, the significance of the work. An abstract should be intelligible without reference to the text, so that it can be reprinted elsewhere and stand alone.

Abbreviations and Nomenclature. Abbreviations should be kept to a minimum, although long technical terms which the author finds necessary to use repeatedly in the text may be spelled out the first time, followed by the abbreviation in parentheses, and then used in the abbreviated form thereafter. For acceptable abbreviations, consult the *Stylebook/Editorial Manual of the AMA, Dorland's Medical Dictionary*, and *Stedman's Medical Dictionary*. Generic names of drugs, in general, should be used. Proprietary names may be included, but they should be capitalized, enclosed in parentheses, and follow the generic name. All measurements should be expressed in the metric system.

References. References should be typed double-spaced and numbered consecutively as they appear in the text, not alphabetically by authors' names. Accordingly, they should be listed in this numerical order in the reference list. References should be selected carefully and, in general, not exceed 20 in number. In certain instances, such as Review Articles, articles in the Current Concepts series and in other special articles, the number of references may exceed 20. The author is responsible for the accuracy of his references. When more than three authors' names appear in a reference, cite only the first three, followed by "et al." **Inclusive pages must be given for all references.** Unpublished data and "personal communications" should not be included in list of references, but may be footnoted in text. Below are examples of references to a journal article, a book, a chapter in an edited book, and a presentation at a meeting.

1. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Nelson EC, et al: Carcinoma of the parathyroid. *South Med J* 63:510-515, 1971
2. Avery ME: *The Lung and Its Disorders in the Newborn Infant*. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1964
3. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Diseases of connective tissue. *Textbook of Pediatrics*. Edited by WE Nelson, VA Vaughn III, RJ McKay. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 9th Ed, 1969, pp 995-1012
4. Jones JJ, Smith AW, Wilson WW: Thyroiditis in the adolescent. Presented at the forty-ninth annual meeting of the Endocrine Society, Chicago, June 20-22, 1967

Illustrations. Use only high quality illustrations that clarify and augment the text. Illustrations should be professionally drawn and photographed, if possible. High contrast, black and white glossy prints (not photocopies), preferably 12.5 x 18 cm (5 x 7 inches) in size, should be submitted in **duplicate**. Lettering and symbols should be clear and of even density. Each figure should have a label affixed to its back indicating the name of the author(s), the figure number, and the top of the figure. Prints should not be mounted, stapled or clipped. Photographs of patients must have identifying features masked or be accompanied by copies of signed permission for reproduction. If photomicrographs are submitted, the magnifications and stains used should be stated in the legends. Each illustration must be referred to in text. If more than

six figures or more than 1.5 JOURNAL pages of illustrations are used, excess plates will be charged to the author at the cost to the JOURNAL. Illustrations in full color are published but in most cases the author is responsible for cost of publication.

Figure Legends. Figure legends should be typed consecutively, double-spaced, on a separate sheet. Any explanation of particular elements of a figure should appear in the legend and not in the text of the manuscript, so that the reader need not refer back and forth between the text and the figures.

Tables. Tables should be typed on separate sheets, numbered with Arabic numerals, have adequately descriptive captions, and be double-spaced. Explanatory material should appear as footnotes to the table, and not in the table caption. **Data in the tables should not repeat information already given in the text or illustrations (and vice versa), and excessive tabular data are discouraged.** Tables should be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are mentioned in text. If a table must be continued, use a second sheet and repeat appropriate headings.

Permissions. Materials taken from other sources, including text, illustrations, or tables, must be accompanied by a written statement from both the author and publisher giving the JOURNAL permission to reproduce it.

Book Reviews. Books and monographs submitted for review should be mailed to the Editor. Acknowledgement will appear in the JOURNAL. Selection rights are reserved.

Reprints. Reprints of all papers published in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL are available at cost. Reprint order forms accompany the author's typescript before publication.

Manuscripts should be submitted in duplicate to:

**Office of the Editor
Southern Medical Association
2601 Highland Avenue
Birmingham, Alabama 35205**

For guidance in writing, consult *The Elements of Style* by W. Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White, the Macmillan Co., New York, 1959; *A Dictionary of Modern English Usage*, by H. W. Fowler, revised and edited by Sir Ernest Graves, 2nd Ed, Oxford University Press, New York and Oxford, 1966; *Stylebook/Editorial Manual of the AMA*, Chicago 1971; *For Better Medical Communication*, *Southern Medical Bulletin*, Birmingham, Ala., December 1965.

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF SLIDES

The meetings of the Association will be held in rooms that can accommodate from 50 to 3,000 individuals. Our plans call for first-class projection equipment and for professional operators. Of course, quality of the image on the screen depends on the quality of the lantern slides that are projected. It is for this reason that we ask you to pay attention to the following instructions.

1. THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL ON A SLIDE . . .

All of us have been present at talks where the speaker had so much tabular material on his slide that the projected image was too small and crowded to be seen beyond the first few rows in the audience. The effectiveness of any talk so illustrated is minimal.

If the following rules are followed, those in the rear of the room will be able to see your slides clearly:

- a. **Written material:** Figure 1 shows the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide: 30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. If only

capital letters are used, the material will be easier to read than if capital and lower case letters are used. If a Leroy or Wrico lettering guide is used, obey the same rule—30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. Within the limits of print size normally used it does not matter how large or small is the print size of the original. As long as the original is reduced, or enlarged, so as to fill the **masked size** (see paragraph 2) of the lantern slide, the projected image will be satisfactory. If tables of data are used, leave 3 spaces between the columns if each column has 4 or more figures. If the columns have 1 to 3 figures, leave 2 spaces between the columns.

- b. **Photographs and drawings:** Project your slide. Stand at a distance from the screen equal to 6 times the width of the projected image. If you can see what the slide should show, so will the members of the Section in the last row of the audience. This will be the minimum size that you should use. If you err on size, be sure the image is too large rather than too small. Members with less than 20-20 vision will appreciate mistakes of this sort.

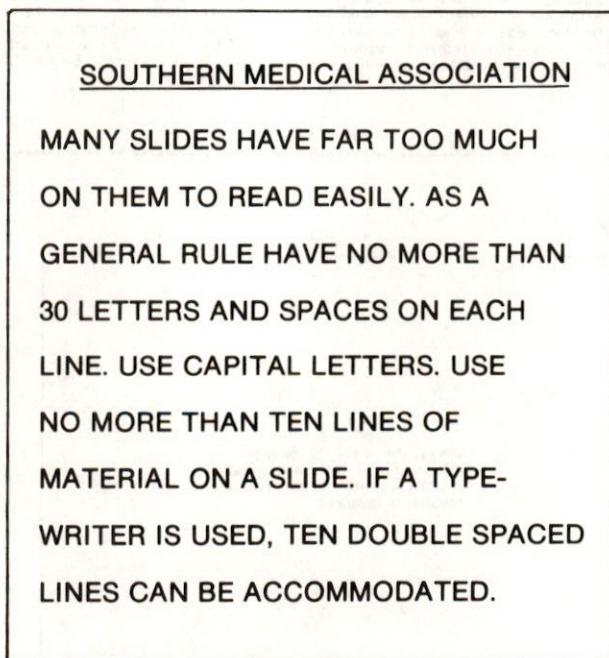


Figure 1. The above is an example of the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide. This should be reduced to a horizontal dimension of 3 inches on a $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ inch slide and to 35 mm on a 2×2 inch slide.

2. MAXIMUM IMAGE AREA FOR SLIDE (MASKED AREA) . . .

Most projectors will not project clearly the portion of the image at the edge of the slide. They are designed to project slides that have been masked properly. For a $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inch lantern slide the maximum image area should be $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3$ inches. For a 2×2 inch slide ($51 \text{ mm} \times 51 \text{ mm}$) the maximum used should be about $1\frac{5}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$ inches ($34 \text{ mm} \times 34 \text{ mm}$). It is preferable that the vertical dimension be less. If possible, use the image size for a 2×2 inch mounted kodachrome transparency, which is $23 \times 34 \text{ mm}$. The projectionist will place the projector in the auditorium so that the projected image of properly masked slides just fills the screen. Unmasked slides will, of course, more than fill the screen and material on the sides will not appear.

3. MARKING AND NUMBERING SLIDES . . .

Hold the lantern slide in the position that you wish the projected image to appear on the screen. Place a marker, such as a round white label at the lower left. The projectionist will hold the slide with his right thumb on the marker, and the back of his hand up, when he fits the slide in the projector. Refer to Figure 2.

Please number your slides in the order they are to be shown. Use india or black ink and make the numbers large. A large number on a white label will help the projectionist read the number in the darkened room. The number should be placed upside-down in the lower left-hand corner. Then, when the slide is reversed to be put in the projector the number will be properly oriented to be read.

4. SIZES OF SLIDES . . .

We equip all meeting rooms with Carousel projectors with universal trays for 2×2 inch slides. Projectors for $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inch lantern slides are no longer placed in meeting rooms, and should be requested when needed. (*outside dimensions)

It will aid greatly if all of your slides are the same size.

5. MOUNTING LANTERN SLIDES . . .

The projectors used will be powerful, 500 watts or more. For this reason it is important that the lantern slides be mounted in **glass**. This will prevent "buckling," which otherwise would occur.

6. MATERIAL TO BE COPIED . . .

The originals for graphs, text material, tables, and diagrams are probably best done in india ink. However, entirely satisfactory typewritten text material and tables can be prepared as follows: Clean the type thoroughly. Remove the ribbon. Place one piece of new carbon paper against a sheet of white paper. Back the white paper with another piece of carbon paper. Type directly onto the carbon top. The white sheet will then have a carbon impression on the front and on the back. A high-contrast lantern slide can be made from it. (If you have available a typewriter with a carbon ribbon, excellent copy can be prepared.) **Be sure to keep within the size limits given in 1. a.**

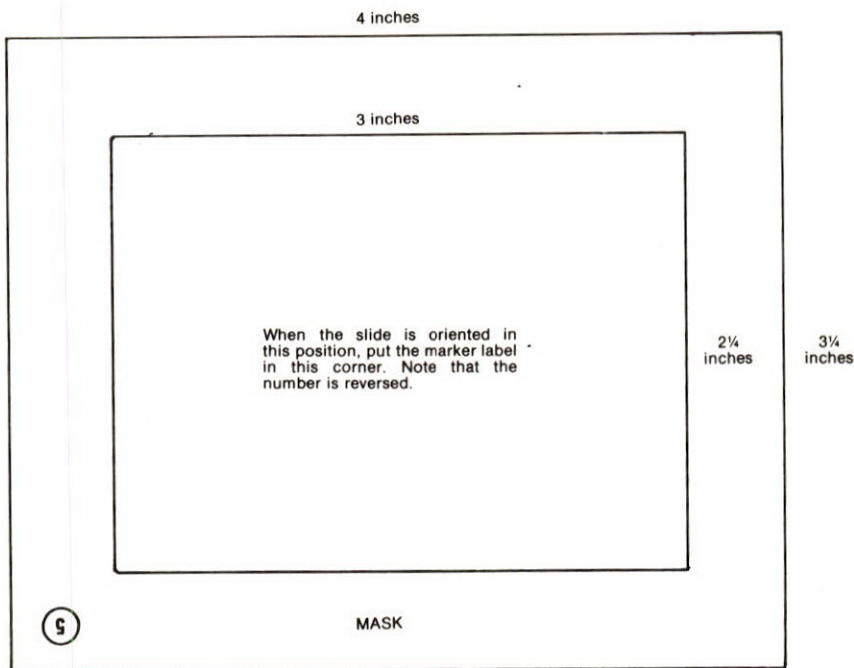


Figure 2. A properly masked, oriented, and numbered $3\frac{3}{4} \times 4$ inch slide

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

PLACES OF MEETINGS AND PRESIDENTS

- 1906, Chattanooga, Tenn., organization meeting.
- 1907, Birmingham, Ala., *H. H. Martin, Savannah, Ga.
- 1908, Atlanta, Ga., *B. L. Wyman, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1909, New Orleans, La., *G. C. Savage, Nashville, Tenn.
- 1910, Nashville, Tenn., *W. W. Crawford, Hattiesburg, Miss.
- 1911, Hattiesburg, Miss., *Isadore Dyer, New Orleans, La.
- 1912, Jacksonville, Fla., *James M. Jackson, Miami, Fla.
- 1913, Lexington, Ky., *Frank A. Jones, Memphis, Tenn.
- 1914, Richmond, Va., *Stuart McGuire, Richmond, Va.
- 1915, Dallas, Texas, *Oscar Dowling, New Orleans, La.
- 1916, Atlanta, Ga., *Robert Wilson, Charleston, S.C.
- 1917, Memphis, Tenn., *Duncan Eve, Sr., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1918, Influenza pandemic; no meeting that year.
- 1919, Asheville, N. C., *Lewellys F. Barker, Baltimore, Md.
- 1920, Louisville, Ky., *E. H. Cary, Dallas, Texas
- 1921, Hot Springs, National Park, Ark., *Jere L. Crook, Jackson, Tenn.
- 1922, Chattanooga, Tenn., *Seale Harris, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1923, Washington, D. C., *W. S. Leathers, Jackson, Miss.
- 1924, New Orleans, La., *Charles L. Minor, Asheville, N. C.
- 1925, Dallas, Texas, *Stewart R. Roberts, Atlanta, Ga.
- 1926, Atlanta, Ga., *C. C. Bass, New Orleans, La.
- 1927, Memphis, Tenn., *J. Shelton Horsley, Richmond, Va.
- 1928, Asheville, N. C., *William R. Bathurst, Little Rock, Ark.
- 1929, Miami, Fla., *T. W. Moore, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1930, Louisville, Ky., *Hugh S. Cumming, Washington, D. C.
- 1931, New Orleans, La., *Felix J. Underwood, Jackson, Miss.
- 1932, Birmingham, Ala., *Lewis J. Moorman, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1933, Richmond, Va., *Irvin Abell, Louisville, Ky.
- 1934, San Antonio, Texas, *Hugh Leslie Moore, Dallas, Texas
- 1935, St. Louis, Mo., *H. Marshall Taylor, Jacksonville, Fla.
- 1936, Baltimore, Md., *Fred M. Hodges, Richmond, Va.
- 1937, New Orleans, La., *Frank K. Boland, Atlanta, Ga.
- 1938, Oklahoma City, Okla., *J. W. Jervey, Greenville, S. C.
- 1939, Memphis, Tenn., *Walter E. Vest, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1940, Louisville, Ky., *Arthur T. McCormack, Louisville, Ky.
- 1941, St. Louis, Mo., *Paul H. Ringer, Asheville, N. C.
- 1942, Richmond, Va., *M. Pinson Neal, Sr., Columbia, Mo.
- 1943, Cincinnati, Ohio, *Harvey F. Garrison, Jackson, Miss.
- 1944, *W. T. Wootton, Hot Springs National Park, Ark.
- 1944, St. Louis, Mo., *James A. Ryan, Covington, Ky.
- 1945, *Edgar G. Ballenger, Atlanta, Ga.
- 1945, Cincinnati, Ohio, *E. Vernon Mastin, St. Louis, Mo.
- 1946, Miami, Fla., *M. Y. Dabney, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1947, Baltimore, Md., *Elmer L. Henderson, Louisville, Ky.
- 1948, Miami, Fla., *Lucien A. LeDoux, New Orleans, La.
- 1949, Cincinnati, Ohio, *Oscar B. Hunter, Sr., Washington, D. C.
- 1950, St. Louis, Mo., *Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte, N. C.
- 1951, Dallas, Texas, *Curtice Rosser, Dallas, Texas
- 1952, Miami, Fla., *R. J. Wilkinson, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1953, Atlanta, Ga., Walter C. Jones, Miami, Fla.
- 1954, St. Louis, Mo., *Alphonse McMahon, St. Louis, Mo.
- 1955, Houston, Texas, *R. L. Sanders, Memphis, Tenn.
- 1956, Washington, D. C., *W. Raymond McKenzie, Baltimore, Md.
- 1957, Miami Beach, Fla., *J. P. Culpepper, Jr., Hattiesburg, Miss.
- 1958, New Orleans, La., *W. Kelly West, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1959, Atlanta, Ga., Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas
- 1960, St. Louis, Mo., *Edwin Hugh Lawson, New Orleans, La.
- 1961, Dallas, Texas, *Lee F. Turlington, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1962, Miami Beach, Fla., *A. Clayton McCarty, Louisville, Ky.
- 1963, New Orleans, La., Daniel L. Sexton, St. Louis, Mo.
- 1964, Memphis, Tenn., Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Texas
- 1965, Houston, Texas, R. H. Kampmeier, Nashville, Tenn.
- 1966, Washington, D. C., J. Garber Galbraith, Birmingham, Ala.
- 1967, Miami Beach, Fla., Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.
- 1968, New Orleans, La., Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D. C.
- 1969, Atlanta, Ga., Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.
- 1970, Dallas, Texas, J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N. C.
- 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.
- 1972, New Orleans, La., J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.
- 1973, San Antonio, Texas, Joe T. Nelson, Weatherford, Texas
- 1974, Atlanta, Ga., George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.
- 1975, Miami Beach, Fla., Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.
- 1976, New Orleans, La., G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.
- 1977, Dallas, Texas, G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.

*Deceased

**Deceased in office

FUTURE MEETINGS OF SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

November 11-14, 1978	Atlanta, Ga.
November 4-7, 1979	Las Vegas, Nev.
November 16-19, 1980	San Antonio, Texas
November 15-18, 1981	New Orleans, La.
November 14-17, 1982	Atlanta, Ga.
October 31-November 3, 1983	St. Louis, Mo.

